

**Mnemotechny for the million, or, How to remember chronology, necrology, latitude & longitude, heights, distances, specific gravities, &c.;, &c.;, on the basis of F. F. Gouraud / by Edwin H. Hawley.**

**Contributors**

Hawley, Edwin H.  
Fauvel-Gouraud, Francis.

**Publication/Creation**

Painesville : Commercial Advertiser Print, 1858.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/v6hhbu3d>

**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

HOW TO REMEMBER.





22102368380

*N. S. A.  
1905*

17. C. 11833

Med

K37999

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR THE MILLION

HOW TO REMEMBER

UNIVERSITY

NICHOLAS L. LUTHER & LUTHER

DEPT. OF THE ARMY

WASHINGTON

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944



RECEIVED

NOV 11 1894

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

MNEMOTECHNY

FOR THE MILLION;

OR

HOW TO REMEMBER

CHRONOLOGY,

NECROLOGY, LATITUDE & LONGITUDE,

HEIGHTS, DISTANCES, SPECIFIC GRAVITIES,

&c. &c.

ON THE BASIS OF F. F. GOURAUD.

---

BY EDWIN H. HAWLEY, A. M.

---

PAINESVILLE, OHIO, 1858.

---

COMMERCIAL ADVERTISER PRINT.



9306

ENTERED ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS, IN THE YEAR 1858,  
By EDWIN H. HAWLEY,  
IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE NORTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF OHIO.

5042060

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	weIMOmec
Call	
No.	WM



## PREFACE.

---

A "good memory" is not a rare thing among men, but a good *statistical* memory is a desideratum to almost every individual. Many persons well known in history, have possessed prodigious memories with reference to certain things, but very few have been endowed with a statistical memory. Wonderful stories are told of the power of Cyrus, Themistocles, and others of a later age, who could retain the names of the soldiers of whole armies. Others have astonished the world with their calculating powers, having been able to solve, almost instantly, most difficult problems, which require much time and careful thought on the part of scientific men, for their solution. Zera Colburn was a prodigy of this kind, and was a mathematical "wonder" to the scientific men not only of this country, but of England.

Many attempts have been made, from the days of Simonides, who obtained a prize for a system of Mnemonics 477 B. C., to the present time, to invent systems of artificial memory, some of which have been very ingenious, but most of them very arbitrary, and some of them very absurd. It was reserved, however, for Francis Fauvel Gouraud, of the University of France, to perfect a system which is at once simple, of easy acquisition, retained with great tenacity, highly philosophical, and nearly, if not absolutely *perfect*. This system was introduced into this country by the author, who lectured to crowded houses in New York and Philadelphia, with astonishing eclat, and great success. When his system was first announced, many cried "Humbug!" who were afterwards ready to do it homage; and he numbered among his pupils, Editors, Lawyers, Physicians, Clergymen, Poets and Philosophers. Names of the greatest celebrity were constantly adding the weight of their influence for the approbation and commendation of the system.—The New York Press as well as that of other cities, teemed with the praise of "Phreno-Mnemo-techny" and its author.

Much of Gouraud's work, however, is *fanciful*, and not *practical*. In the following work the author has pursued the path which Gouraud pointed out, and applied his system extensively to Chronology, Latitude and Longitude, Necrology, Heights and Distances, &c. &c.

Various works have been published upon Gouraud's basis, but most of them are of no practical value; from the fact that they leave the elaboration of the formulas to the student, which will not be done in one case in a thousand.

Mnemo-techny is regarded by many as a "humbug," because *they* have been deceived by Charlatans who promised great results without labor. "*The gods have given nothing to mortals without great labor,*" but this, in the present case, has principally fallen upon the author in the elaboration of the formulas, leaving but a pleasant task for the pupil in memorizing them.

The author would only add a tribute of gratitude to the memory of the author of the "*Lectures on Memory,*" to which he feels himself so deeply indebted; and also to express a desire that the following work may be found useful to the rising generation, for whose benefit many years of his life have been devoted.

E. H. H.

---

### DIRECTIONS TO THE LEARNER.

---

First of all, let the student make himself master of the "KEY," so that he can analyze words with facility into their numerical equivalents; *always* passing the *articulations* through the mind, before pronouncing their equivalents; Eg. *Mnemo-techny* is to be analyzed. First *mentally* pronounce *ne, me, te, ke, ne*, and then he will be ready to give the numerals *unerringly*: otherwise the student may find himself giving numerical equivalents to *silent* letters.



## KEY:

	0.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
ARTICULATIONS	Se.*	Te.	Ne.	Me.	Re.	Le.	She.	Ke.	Fe.	Pe.
CORRELATES	{	Ze.	De.				Je.	Ge.	Ve.	Be.
		ge.					Che.	Que.	Phe.	
							Zhe.	Ing.†		
							Soft Ge.	Ce.	Hard	

Ne, in this work is always to be analyzed as Ke. Se, no matter what be the pronunciation of the word in which it occurs, with the exception of Ne, *initial*.

The student will observe that the consonants *only* have a numerical value, the *vowels* being entirely rejected. W. and Y. are *sometimes* vowels and therefore rejected. H. is simply an *aspirate* and therefore rejected. The Consonants are constantly spelled with a finale *e*, so that the articulations are *uniform*; thus Be, Pe, Re, &c. N. B. The student is *never*, in analyzing a word, to say En, Ar, Ka, &c.; but *always* Ne, Re, Ke, &c. The great advantage, the *absolute necessity*, of this will appear after a little practice.

It is then, the *articulations* of a word which are to be *translated* in analyzing a word, *no matter in what manner it is spelled*. Hence silent letters are always rejected. Hence, though two or more consonants may combine, it is the *ARTICULATION* which is translated. N. B. All *double* consonants are analyzed as *one* articulation,—thus: *Spell* is 095; *cessation* represents 0062, and *dissemble* is 10395.

Double letters are regarded as a single articulation, *except* when the articulations are dissimilar, as in *Suggest* and *Accept*, which represent 07601, and 7091, respectively.

In *Modern Chronology*, and in *Necrology*, the *first* consonant of the *Memorial* will sometimes indicate a larger figure than is required, for the reason that a word, more convenient in other respects, is thus made serviceable. In all such cases, the first articulation is to be taken as *unity*: Thus, *Gloves* (7580) would be translated as 1580. See page 6, formula 1.

The student will observe that the above Key is by no means wholly arbitrary. If it were so, it might be soon forgotten; but, on account of a strong analogy, which may be assigned for the above appropriation of the articulations, they will be retained in the memory with almost an impossibility of obliteration. Thus for zero, (0) the first articulation of the name of the character is used, (ze) or its equivalent (se.)

For (1.) the articulation (Te) is used, because a small Roman (t.) is a fair representative of (1.)

For (2) the articulation (Ne) is used because a small Roman (n) presents us with *two* units side by side.

For (3) the articulation (me) is used, because a small Roman (m) presents us with three units.

For (4) the articulation (re) is employed, because there are *four* letters in the word *four*; and also because *r*, is found in the name of that numeral in various languages. Eg. *Four* in Eng.; *Quatre* in Fr.; *Fier* in Germ.; *Quatuor* in Latin; *Tesseræ* in Gr., &c. &c.

For (5) the articulation (le) is used, for the reason that L, among the Romans stood for (50,) hence by an easy rejection of the (0) the association will be complete.

For (6) the articulations (she, che, &c.,) are used. Here we must confess we are somewhat at fault for an analogy, although we might insist somewhat upon the *homophonic* analogy between the articulation (she,) and the *sound* of the word *six*. Still, if the student please, let him call *this* one arbitrary.

For (7) the articulation (ke,) is used, and the analogy is drawn from the instrument which we call a *key*. Thus a key (7) is a fair representation of a (7.) In fact, the analogy is complete.

For (8) the articulation (fe) is chosen because of the resemblance which a script (f) has to an (8.) each possessing two loops: and for (9) we choose a (pe) because P is an inverted (9.)

Each formula (except in *Chronology*) begins with a word sounding as nearly as possible, like the name of the person, City, &c. For *Newton*, we use *New town*; for *Boston*, *Boasting*; for *Dublin*, *Doubloon*. This word (sometimes called its analogy) we will call its *INDEX*.

The last word or words of each formula, which contain the representatives of the date, latitude, &c., and which we print in a bolder type, we will call its *MEMORIAL*.

N. B.—*Articles*, *Prepositions*, and *Conjunctions* are disregarded, and the memorial is translated as if they were not present.

\*The articulation Se, of the possessive case, is never regarded. Hence the word *man's* is the representative of 32; not 320. Also, *S* in the 3d person singular of Verbs.

†Ing at the end of words, = 7.



## CHRONOLOGY, TABLE NO. 1.

At the <i>Creation</i> , the birds were commanded to	<b>Rise and Soar.</b>	B. C. 4004
The <b>Deluge</b> was not expected by the antedeluvians; until they saw the	<b>Enemy arrive.</b>	2348
The <b>Tower of Babel</b> was not built for a	<b>Nunnery at the Hague.</b>	2247
Babylon was founded by Nimrod the hunter, who may have shot at a	<b>Swine unruly.</b>	2245
At the call of Abram, he went out from idolatry as from the gloom of a	<b>Deep night.</b>	1921
At the destruction of Sodom, Lot left his	<b>Haughty wife back.</b>	1897
The Egyptian alphabet, invented by Memnon has enabled a love-sick boy to	<b>Edify a Nun.</b>	1822
When Corinth was founded, Corinthian columns adorned the	<b>Wide lanes.</b>	1520
The Exodus was conducted by Moses, a man of	<b>True piety.</b>	1491
The Argonautic expedition was undertaken by Jason to recover the Golden Fleece which was neither	<b>Thin nor shammy.</b>	1263
When the Trojan war began, Achilles went to seek for the	<b>Death of a happy Hero.</b>	1194
The founding of Rome was effected by rascals,	<b>Weak and Lame.</b>	753
When Chess was invented, the men were subjected to	<b>Shoves.</b>	680
When Maps were invented by Anaximander, he marked out some of the principal	<b>Lakes.</b>	570
The first Census of Rome was at the command of Servius Tullius; let us pronounce an	<b>Eulogy on the Law.</b>	565
The first Comedy was acted at Athens on a cart, in the presence of a	<b>Legion.</b>	562
Dials were invented by Anaximander to mark the hours where the sun	<b>Will Shine.</b>	562
When Xerxes led his host into Greece he wept for	<b>Sorrow at Fate.</b>	481
At the Battle of Thermopylae, Leonidas with 300 men did a passage to the Persians,	<b>Refuse.</b>	480
Simonides obtained a prize for a system of Mnemonics, by which he remembered the	<b>Year of the King.</b>	477
When Curtius leaped into a gulf in the Forum, he waved his hand with a sublime	<b>Motion.</b>	362
The Chinese wall was built by a	<b>Mason.</b>	302
The first Sun-dial at Rome enabled Papirius Cursor to read the hour by a	<b>Sun Beam.</b>	293
The Colossus at Rhodes strode over the ships while the sailors were taking their	<b>Naps.</b>	290
Before the Sepuagint, there was a translation of the Old Testament,	<b>Never.</b>	284
The First Punic War was undertaken by Rome, to inflict on Carthage an	<b>Injury.</b>	264
Printing from blocks enabled the Chinese to stamp an Eagle on an	<b>Ensign.</b>	202
The Invention of parchment was not soon followed by the invention of	<b>Types.</b>	190
In Julius Caesar's first Campaign, his soldiers looked him in the	<b>Face.</b>	80
When Caesar Invaded Britain he found the people to their Chiefs,	<b>Loyal.</b>	55
When the Pantheon was built, every one of the gods was provided with a	<b>Nook.</b>	27



When Silk was introduced into Rome, it was more pleasing to the women than	<b>Wine.</b>	A.D. 2
At the Crucifixion nature shrowded herself in a	<b>Maze.</b>	30
When Saul of Tarsus was converted, he no longer sought the Disciples to	<b>Immure.</b>	34
When Matthew wrote his gospel, he was not receiving taxes from a	<b>Mob.</b>	39
The Coliseum of Vespasian never came into collision with a	<b>Ship.</b>	69
When Jerusalem was destroyed by Titus, the Jews were driven away like	<b>Geese.</b>	70
The great Plague at Rome was not caused by rum, when 10,000 a day were	<b>Going.</b>	77
When the temple of Diana was burned by the Goths, she was obliged to sit down in the	<b>New ashes.</b>	260
When Britain was evacuated by the Romans, they were not disposed to	<b>Hurry an inch.</b>	426
When the Latin language ceased to be spoken, the Popes retained it in their	<b>Holy vows.</b>	580
When banks were first established, bankers had never seen a	<b>Heavy safe.</b>	808
Since Arithmetical figures were brought into Europe, they have often been marked on a	<b>Board.</b>	941
The Inquisition established by Innocent III, has made three innocent men	<b>Lonesome.</b>	1203
When straw beds were used by kings, they did not sleep on	<b>Down merry.</b>	1234
The mariner's compass was invented at Naples, by Gaioia, to sail from	<b>Rome to Zion.</b>	1302
The invention of gunpowder enabled men to war with the spirit of	<b>Demons.</b>	1320
Before the invention of printing, books were sold at a	<b>Dear rate.</b>	1441
When watches were invented at Nuremberg, they were as large as a	<b>Turkey's egg.</b>	1477
The Discovery of America raised Columbus higher than a	<b>Tribune.</b>	1492
When the Reformation began, Luther gave the Pope a	<b>Pelting.</b>	1517
The 1st circumnavigation of the globe, was performed in a ship with sails of	<b>White linen.</b>	1522
The invention of the spinning wheel enabled the ladies to spin a thread finer than the	<b>Tail of a mouse.</b>	1530
The society of Jesus was founded with more subtilty than could be purged out with	<b>Calomel.</b>	1535
The invention of needles, furnished an instrument which we will call the	<b>Tailor's awl.</b>	1545
When tea was introduced into Europe, it was brought in a	<b>Tea-chest.</b>	1601
The Revolution in England placed the Prince of Orange on the throne after a	<b>Dutch vow heavy.</b>	1688
The American Revolution began by the lion's losing his eyes by the	<b>Beak of the Eagle.</b>	1775
The burning of Moscow gave the French a	<b>Hot view of the Town.</b>	1812
The opening of the Erie canal was the fulfillment of the prophecy of a	<b>Diviner.</b>	1824
Morse's telegraph first transmitted a sentence to	<b>Edify a Woman.</b>	1832
The Daguerreotype is faithful to nature, whether it copy a	<b>Sweet wife or a hump.</b>	1839
During the famine in Ireland thousands would gladly have eaten a	<b>White frog.</b>	1847



## I. OF METALS AT 60 COMPARED WITH WATER AS UNITY.

Platinum 20.982	A <i>Plate-of-tin</i> may be used in baking a	NICE PIE in the OVEN.
Gold 19.257	The <i>Goal</i> is reached in a race by the	HEAD PONY, WILLING.
Tungsten 17.600	<i>Tongues-ten</i> may be heard in praise of	THICK CHEESES.
Mercury 13.569	A <i>Marker</i> marks letters on	TAME WOOLLY SHEEP.
Palladium 11.500	The <i>Palladium</i> was a statue of Pallas, designed to save Troy from	DEAD LOSSES.
Lead 11.352	A <i>Lad</i> sometimes transgresses his	DUTY for a MELON.
Silver 10.474	A <i>Sylva</i> is a book on forest trees, waiving their	HEADS over a ROOKERY.
Bismuth 9.820	A <i>Base-mouth</i> is a tattler, who deserves a	WHIP and FINES.
Uranium 9.	An <i>Urn-of-wine</i> often makes men	HAPPY.
Copper 8.900	The <i>Cup-ware</i> of a king shines on his table in	HEAVY PIECES.
Cadmium 8.604	An <i>A-cademy</i> requires a	FEE from JESSE and HARRY.
Molybdenum 8.600	A <i>Mole-lip</i> connected by a surgeon, is a triumph in the	VIEW of the JEWESSES.
Cobalt 8.538	A <i>Cow-bold</i> in defense of her calf, would soon cause a	FELLOW to MOVE.
Nickel 8.279	' <i>Nick</i> ' stands for St. Nicholas, who presents toys to the	VIEW of a YANKEE BOY.
Manganese 8.012	<i>Many-geese</i> might be killed by throwing a	HEAVY STONE.
Iron 7.783	' <i>I-run</i> !' said the coward, who disdained	WALKING in VIEW of the FOE.
Tin 7.291	A <i>Tiny</i> dog is prized by some, who would otherwise	HUG NO BODY.
Zinc 6.860	A <i>Sink</i> is a basin of stone, where women	WASH the FISHES.
Antimony 6.702	<i>Anti-money</i> is bank notes, which were repudiated by	JACKSON.
Tellurium 6.140	A <i>Tale-of-rum</i> is often heard, causing a	SHOW of TEARS.
Arsenic 5.884	An <i>Arrow-snake</i> may infuse its poison, causing a	SLOW FEVER.
Titanium 5.300	A <i>Tight-enemy</i> is drunkenness, which is contrary to the	LAW of MOSES.
Sodium 0.972	<i>Sodomy</i> is a crime laid to the charge of a	WISE PAGAN.
Potassium 0.865	A <i>Potation</i> may shut up the senses, and shut up a man	SAFE in JAIL.
Steel 7.818	To <i>Steal</i> is sometimes the practice of the	GAY WIFE of a THIEF.
Brass 7.824	A <i>Brace</i> of pistols has sent many a man to a	COFFIN in WAR.
Amber 1.078	To <i>Aim-at-a-bear</i> is hazardous, unless one kills the	DUSKY FOE.
Phosphorus 1.714	A <i>Foe's-force</i> was promptly met by	DECATUR.
Nitre 1.900	<i>Night-air</i> would injure our health, if we slept on the	TOP of the HOUSES.
Sulphur 1.990	<i>Soul-fury</i> is anger, often felt by the	HEAD of the PAPACY.
Gypsum 2.274	A <i>Gipsy</i> may tell the fortune of a	NUN at CAIRO.



Flint	2.594	<i>Flint</i> represents the heart of a miser, who gives nothing	ANNUALLY to the POOR.
Quartz	2.640	"Quarters" are earned by a tailor with a pair of	NEW SHEARS.
Glass	2.642	A <i>Gay-lass</i> may practice calisthenics by the side of a	NEW CHURN.
Limestone	3.156	<i>Lime-and-stone</i> are used in building a	MIGHTY LODGE.
Diamond	3.447	To <i>Die-on-a-mount</i> was the fate of Moses, for undertaking to	MAR a ROCK.
Vermillion	4.230	A <i>Fair-million</i> is soon expended in trying to exterminate	WAR-ENEMIES.
Marble	2.700	A <i>Marvel</i> lasts but 9 days in	YANKEE HOUSES.
Load-stone	4.800	To <i>Load-a-stone</i> requires great effort from those who make	SORRY FACES.
Indigo	.769	<i>Indigence</i> may not permit a man to	CASH UP.
Butter	.942	A <i>Buttery</i> may have been cleaned in Scotland by a	BROWNIE.
Lard	.948	A <i>Laird</i> was a Scotch worthy, valiant and	BRAVE.
Opium	1.331	<i>Opinion</i> was less important than faith, in the	HEAD of MOHAMMED.
Honey	1.450	A <i>Hone</i> may sharpen a razor until it will shave a man	TEARLESS.
Gum Arabic	1.452	<i>Gum-Arabic</i> is mucilaginous, as may be found on	TRIAL ANEW.
White sugar	1.606	A <i>White-shoe</i> is seldom seen on a	DUTCH SAGE.
Ivory	1.826	A <i>Hive-free</i> is a community of shakers, who "labor" with	DIVINE JOY.
Beeswax	0.965	<i>Busy-wakes</i> are seen in Ireland, where they drink whisky by the	BUSHEL.
Camphor	0.983	A <i>Camp-fire</i> may be kindled by a	SEPOY for FIVE.
Blood	1.023	A <i>Bloat</i> is cousin to him who stuffs his	HEAD with SNUFF.
Milk	1.032	<i>Melek</i> is the Hebrew word for "king," in the ship of state, the	HEAD SEAMAN.
Aloes	1.359	<i>Haloes</i> sometimes surround the moon, like the	HAT of a MULE-BOY.
Bone	1.656	<i>Bone-set</i> is a standing remedy in the "Materia Medica" of a	DUTCH LODGE.
III. OF WOODS.			
Cork	0.240	A <i>Cork-screw</i> is in frequent use by wine drinking	SINNERS.
Alder	.800	An <i>Old-dear</i> is my grand-mother, who knits and talks about the	VICES.
Poplar	.384	<i>Popularity</i> is not always in proportion to merit, as we read in	"HUMPHREY."
Yellow pine	.440	A <i>Yellow-pin</i> is made of	WIRE by HORACE.
Cedar	.567	<i>Cedar</i> has ornamented many a	LODGING.
Willow	.585	A <i>Will-low</i> is a will which is humbled	LAWFULLY.
Mahogany	.850	<i>Mahogany</i> furniture, unless carefully moved, may suffer a	HEAVY LOSS.
Pear	.646	A <i>Pair</i> is sometimes made one in a	CHURCH.
Apple	.792	A <i>hopple</i> may restrain a nag from wandering from the	CABIN.



Vine	1.377	A Vine may be laid on a student for dissecting the	HEAD of MAGOG.
Walnut	.671	A Wild-nut may fall from the tree, if you	SHAKE IT.
Teak	.666	"Tick" is a cant word for credit; buy nothing on "tick" of	JOSHUA the JEW.
Beech	.852	The Beach is covered with sand, which may receive the foot prints of a	VILLAIN.
Box	.912	A Box may be used for packing specimens in	BOTANY.
Logwood	.931	A Log-of-wood burns in a Dutch fire place to warm a	HAPPY MAID.
Oak (heart)	1.170	Hearts-of-oak stand the shock of battle, and refuse not to scale the	WIDE DYKES.
Cocoa	1.040	"Caw!-caw!" is the cry of a crow, giving utterance to its	DESIRES.
Juniper	0.556	A Jumper is used in new countries in default of a	SLEIGH in the LODGE.
Cypress	.641	Suppers are sometimes given to the poor in	CHARITY.

IV. LIQUIDS.

Naphtha	0.702	A Napkin is placed beside the plate of a	SAXON.
Alcohol	.796	Old coal will make a better fire than	CABBAGE.
Water (distilled)	.956	Still-water is sought by the youth in which they	PLAY with JOY.
Sea-water	1.026	To See-water in Zahara would rejoice the traveler, where it is hot enough the	HEAD to SINGE.
Cider	1.018	The Sigh-of-the-dry is for a	TASTE of the FOE.
Beer	1.034	A Bier has often carried a beer-drinker's carcass in a	HOT SUMMER.
Port Wine	0.997	A Portly-swine would be a sufficient load for a	SEPOY's BACK.
Madeira Wine	1.039	Mad-swine once ran down a	HEIGHT into the SEA in a MOB.
Oil Turpentine	.870	Old-turpitude should be punished with	HEAVY AGUES.
Oil Olive	.915	Old-lives are sometimes devoted to the	BOTTLE.
Oil Whale	.923	Old-whales sometimes outwit the	HOPE of the ENEMY.
Oil of Cloves	1.036	Old-clothes are not worn in the	"WHITE HOUSE," MUCH.
Oil Cinnamon	1.044	An Old-sinner-man may cherish the	DESIRE of WAR.
Acid, Muratic	1.194	Acid-morality was that of the monks, whose business it was to	STUDY and PRAY.
Acid Nitric	1.270	Acid-neutrality is that of Austria, which needs	TONICS.
Acid Boracic	1.479	Acid-voracity is that of the Czar, who looks upon	TURKEY in HOPE.
Acid Sulphuric	1.850	Acid-selfishness may be covered by	WHITE VAILS.

V. GASSES. AIR AS UNITY.

Hydrogen	.069	A Hydra's-chain was not needed by Hercules, the	WISE CHAP.
Oxygen	1.111	An Ox-chain is not worn by a fop at a	TETE-A-TETE.
Nitrogen	.972	A Naughty-chain bound St. Paul to a	PAGAN.



Carb. Hydrogen	A <i>Curbed-hydra</i> was once made to	LIE LOWLY.
.555		
Ammoniacal gas	<i>Demoniacal-gas</i> may be expended in table moving, without a	LEVER.
.584		
Nitric acid gas	<i>Night-air-acid-gas</i> may give	EMMA a COLD.
3.751		
Muriatic acid gas	A <i>Myriad-of-acid-grapes</i> would not fatten a	THIN HEIFER.
1.284		
Carb. acid gas	A <i>Carbine's-acid-gas</i> may throw a ball through a	TALL YANKEE.
1.527		
Chlorine gas	A <i>Clear-wine-glass</i> may contain	WINE for the LADIES.
2.510		

## NECROLOGY TABLE No. I.

Died. Aged.		
ADDISON	To <i>Aid-a-son</i> in his development, a father should give	BOOK TOP, and WORK.
1719—47.		
BACON	<i>Bacon</i> is seldom eaten by prisoners, for want of	WHITE CHANGE in the JAIL.
1626—65.		
BLACKSTONE	A <i>Blackstone</i> may have been used in divination, into which the gipsy	TOOK VIEWS of LUCK.
1780—57.		
BONAPARTE	A <i>Bony-part</i> is the human hand, wielding the sword to	DEFEND the LINE.
1821—52.		
BUNYAN	A <i>Bunion</i> is a corn on the toe, which abhors the	TOUCH of EVA's HEAVY SHOES!
1638—60.		
BURNS	<i>Burns</i> might prove fatal to the	BIG PASHA of MECCA.
1796—37.		
BYRON	The <i>Bye-run</i> of a drunken driver, may endanger	WHITE FINERY, and HOME JOY.
1824—36.		
CAESAR	The <i>Sea's-air</i> is damp when the waves	ROAR on the LEDGE.
B. C. 44—56.		
DEFOE	A <i>Deaf-foe</i> is an adder, which may bite a	DOG, MAID, or CAT.
1731—71.		
EDWARDS	<i>Eighty-words</i> were spoken by Jonathan, when he	TOOK LEAVE LOYALLY.
1758—55.		
ELIZABETH	A <i>lazy-Betty</i> , disliking to work, may aspire to be the	DUCHESS of a WINE SHOP.
1602—69.		
FRANKLIN	A <i>Frank-line</i> is the line of battle, where each soldier must	TAKE a PIECE and FIRE.
1790—84.		
FULTON	The <i>Full-tone</i> of an organ is more edifying, than the	SIGHT of a FIDDLE to the HOLY and WISE.
1815—50.		
GOLDSMITH	A <i>Goldsmith</i> has often been required to contribute money to	TAKE CARE of an ARMY.
1774—43.		
HOMER	A <i>Homer</i> is a Hebrew measure which has never been used in	POETRY.
B. C. 914.		
LAFAYETTE	The <i>Law-of-fate</i> is as unchangeable as the	LOVE of MARY COOK,
1834—77.		
LOCKE	A <i>Lock</i> is sometimes broken to get at a	BAG of the CZAR's COIN.
1704—72.		
LUTHER	<i>Leather</i> may be made into shoes for a	DOLLAR EACH by JOHN.
1546—62.		
MADISON	A <i>Mad-son</i> should be sent to the asylum, for falling in	LOVE with the IMAGE of a FOOL.
1836—85.		
MILTON	A <i>Mill-stone</i> in olden times was turned by a female, without	DUTCH GEAR, or JEWISH.
1674—66.		
MOHAMMED	To <i>Mow-with-a-hammer</i> would be as difficult as to make the inside of a	CHIMNEY SHINE.
632—62.		
MUNROE	A <i>Money-row</i> is Wall-street, where the brokers	EDIFY the MIGHTY with COIN.
1831—72.		
NERO	A <i>Negro</i> is the king of barbers, and often called to	SHAVE the MIGHTY,
68—31.		
NEWTON, I.	A <i>New-town</i> may elect a mayor to be	KING of YANKEEVILLE.
1727—85.		
PENN	A <i>Pen</i> has often been the cause of covering the	HEAD of a CAITIF with GORE.
1718—74.		



HARVARD	<i>Hard-fare</i> in a college would not induce the students to	EAT a SHOE or a MUFF.
A. D. 1633.		
WM. & MARY	The <i>Will-of-Mary</i> in a female College, is as unbending as a	DUTCH BEAM.
1693.		
YALE	The <i>Yell</i> of a savage might drive the collegians away from their	BOOKS, WISE.
1700.		
PRINCETON	A <i>Prince's-town</i> should have a college, to confer a	DEGREE with JOY.
1746.		
COLUMBIA	A <i>Column</i> in a college, may be inscribed with the motto of a	BIG LAWYER.
1754.		
PA. UNIVERSITY	<i>Penn's-universe</i> is watered by the Susquehannah river, on whose bank a collegian may	PICK a LILLY.
1755.		
BROWN UNIVER.	A <i>Brown Universe</i> is Malaysia, where there is no college with a	BIG CHAIR.
1764.		
DARTMOUTH	A <i>Dart-in-mouth</i> is a serpent's fang, which may pierce a collegian, reading his	BOOK by the JOB.
1769.		
HAMPDEN-SID'Y	<i>Hampden-Sidney</i> went to college and subsequently attained to	BIG FAME.
1783.		
U. OF VERMONT	The <i>Universe-of-Vt.</i> contains the Green Mountains, which collegians visit to	LOOK at the BEAUTY.
1791.		
BOWDOIN	To <i>Bow-down</i> in college to kiss the foot of a professor, is not the character of	DICK PERRY.
1794.		
UNION	<i>Union</i> among collegians is less strong than a	WEIGHTY CABLE.
1795.		
AMHERST	An <i>Amerced</i> student is fined for rioting, when he should have been studying	DIVINITY.
1821.		
UNIV. OF OHIO	In the <i>Universe-of-Ohio</i> , the Buckeyes do their rights	DEFEND.
1821.		
N. Y. UNIVER'S	The <i>Universe-of-N. Y.</i> , was founded by the Dutch, who built a college out of	STIFF MUD.
1831.		
BETHANY	<i>Bathing</i> by the students of a college, is highly conducive to	HEAD FORCE.
1840.		

II. FOUNDING OF COLLEGES IN EUROPE.

BOLOGNA	A <i>Bowl</i> may be filled with soup for those collegians who	STUDY the LAWS.
1150.		
MONPELLIER	The <i>Peel</i> of a college bell is often disregarded by a	TIDY FOP.
1189.		
PARIS	A <i>Pair-of-eyes</i> have sometimes allured a student from college, to	DINE with a SAGE.
1206.		
SALAMANCA	<i>Salmagundi</i> may be prepared for the collegians who	DINE at the NEW INN.
1222.		
NAPLES	<i>Nobles</i> may send their sons to college with plenty of	"TIN," WINE, and WAR.
1224.		
PADUA	<i>Patois</i> is a dialect of France, which collegians find as hard as an	IRON KNIFE.
1228.		
TOULOUSE	<i>Too-loose</i> are the regulations of many colleges, where the students are permitted to	RUN HOME with EMMA.
1233.		
ROME	<i>Ritz</i> should not be allowed in a college, lest the students should desire to	DINE on the ROOF.
1248.		
OXFORD	An <i>Ox</i> is sometimes sent to college, to be roasted for the	DINNER of a BOY.
1249.		
CAMBRIDGE	The <i>Cam's-bridge</i> has been crossed by many collegians, with	GOWN and CAP.
1279.		
PERUGIA	<i>Peru-cheer</i> is silver bullion, which may give a collegian	AID in MUSIC.
1307.		
COIMBRA	<i>Coal-embers</i> may warm the fingers of a collegian in a	TIME of ICE HEAVY.
1308.		
PISA	<i>Peace</i> should be cultivated by collegians, lest it may become their	DOOM to MOVE.
1338.		
VALLADOLID	A <i>Valley-dolt</i> may be sent to college, who could not	WADE HOMER in an AGE.
1346.		
PRAGUE	The <i>Plague</i> of a college is an idle student, who at length goes to the	CITY to MARRY a WIFE.
1348.		



PAVIA	1361.	The <i>Pave</i> of college walks may, by long use, become	DAMAGED.
VIENNA	1365.	A <i>Viand</i> should never tempt a collegian to	EAT MUCH in the HALL.
AIX	1409.	"A" is taught in a primary college, to urchins who need	WATER and SOAP.
LEIPSIK	1409.	A <i>Lip-sick</i> collegian is one drugged with calomel, less palatable than	WATER and SOUP.
ST. ANDREWS	1411.	The <i>Saint-druids</i> had their colleges in groves, where they sacrificed a	HEIFER to the DEITY.
TURIN	1412.	A <i>Tureen</i> of soup may nourish a collegian while he studies the pages of	DRYDEN.
ROSTOCK	1419.	A <i>Rustic</i> may become a learned collegian, provided he be a	BRIGHT BOY.
FLORENCE	1433.	<i>Florins</i> are not always plenty in the pocket of a collegian, who may be support-	POOR MAMMA.
PALERMO	1447.	A <i>Pale-hermit</i> may be found in the cell of a college, who may live on	WATER and WORK.
GLASGOW	1458.	The <i>Glass-goes</i> round in the room of a jolly collegian, who repudiates	WATER and LIFE.
BASLE	1460.	<i>Base-ale</i> should be avoided by a collegian, if he would lay up a store of	HEAD RICHES.
PESTH	1465.	The <i>Best</i> college was none of the best, so long as the professors were deter-	THRASH ALL.
ABERDEEN	1471.	A <i>Poor-dean</i> may send his son to college, dressed in	DRUGGET.
TOL. & SAROSSA	1474.	The <i>Toilet</i> of Sarah, in anticipation of the visit of a collegian, is carefully fin-	DARK HAIR.
UPSAL	1476.	An <i>Up-sale</i> is an auction, seldom held in a college where the students are	TRICKISH.
TUBINGEN	1477.	A <i>Tub</i> was once occupied by a collegian, who revered Alexander no more	DORKING.
SEVILLE	1504.	A <i>Civil</i> collegian will listen without groaning to the	DULL ESSAY of HARRY.
GRANADA	1531.	<i>Granite</i> may be used in building a college, where they teach the	TALMUD.
COMPOSTELLA	1532.	<i>Composts</i> may be the theme of a lecture in an agricultural college, whose pres-	PLOWMAN.
LEYDEN	1575.	A <i>Leaden</i> college refused Dr. Johnson a degree, notwithstanding he handled	ABLE QUILL.
EDINBURGH	1582.	In <i>Eden</i> there was no regular college to preserve the language from	OBLIVION.
DUBLIN	1591.	A <i>Doublloon</i> might be appropriated by a medical college for the purchase of a	GALLIPOT.
UTRECHT	1634.	<i>Tret</i> is an allowance studied in the Commercial college of the	DUTCH, at WEIMAR.
HALLE	1694.	The <i>Hall</i> of a university is seldom visited by a	DUTCH BOOR.
MOSCOW	1705.	A <i>Mosque</i> may be frequented by Mohammedan collegians with their	BOOKS HOLY.
CHRISTIANIA	1811.	A <i>Christian</i> university should always instruct its students to	LOVE the DEITY.
WARSAW	1816.	<i>Wars</i> have often driven students from college, to	ROVE and to TEACH.
BONN	1818.	A <i>Bone</i> may be a luxury to a poor student, bound	HEAD and FOOT by a VOW.
ST. PETERSBURG	1819.	" <i>Pewter</i> "-broke, is the condition of a penniless collegian, who, like Diogenes	LAUGH in a TUB.
LONDON	1828.	A <i>Lone-don</i> is a young Spaniard at college, who was sent an	ORPHAN to the HIVE.
ATH'NS & VALETTA	1838.	<i>Eight-hens</i> pronounce a strange <i>Valedictory</i> when required by a	THIEF to MOVE.
BURN	1834.	To <i>Burn</i> a college would subject a student to a penalty greater than that of a	DEFAMER.



ADAM.	<i>Adam</i> was the progenitor of the human race, and never heard the	B C. Age
	MUSIC of WAR BOMBS.	3074—930
SETH.	The <i>Scythe</i> cuts down plants and flowers, without	
	ANY PASSION for BOTANY.	2962—912
ENOS.	<i>Inns</i> offer repose to the traveler, and	
	NEW FISHES at BASLE (Bazle.)	2860—905
CAINAN.	A <i>Gay-nun</i> may laugh and sing a	
	NEW CATCH, with LOW BEAUTIES.	2765—910
MAHALALEEL.	A <i>Mole-hill</i> , in the sight of an ant, may be as great as a	
	YANKEE TAR's FABLE.	2714—895
JARED.	A <i>Jaded</i> horse may be beat by an	
	UNLUCKY WIFE in a PASSION.	2578—962
ENOCH.	<i>Ink</i> is used by a printer, in printing a	
	MASSY TOME of MUCH LAW.	3013—365
METHUSALEH.	A <i>May-whistler</i> is the nightingale, which is not regarded as an	
	ENEMY on the ROOF of a BISHOP.	2348—969
LAMECH.	A <i>Lame-ache</i> is the rheumatism, which made	
	NUMA LAME at HOCKHOCKING.	2353—777
NOAH.	<i>No-air</i> would speedily destroy life, and	
	STOP a HAPPY WIFE's PULSE.	1998—950
SHEM.	<i>Shame</i> would not be felt by the dairy maid, who could make, in one day	
	EIGHTY FRESH CHEESES.	1846—600
NAHOR.	A <i>Neigher</i> is a race horse, paraded in a	
	NICE SACK, on the TURF.	2007—148
TERAH.	A <i>Tear</i> has been known to wash a furrow through the	
	WHITE PAINT, NICELY.	1921—205
ABRAHAM.	A <i>brave-man</i> may quail at the thought of meeting the	
	DIVINITY on the DAY of CALL.	1821—175
JACOB.	A <i>Shake-up</i> took place when Sancho Panza was tossed in a blanket, to	
	TEACH the FOP a TRICK.	1689—147
JOSEPH.	A <i>Joe-safe</i> is a boy saved from drowning, who had been swept from a	
	DUTCH MOLE by the TIDES.	1635—110
LEVI.	<i>Levi-athan</i> is the whale, which, pierced by a harpoon, will	
	DASH through the DEEP with the TOMAHAWK.	1619—137
SARAH.	<i>Sorrow</i> will sometimes prevail to make a	
	HAUGHTY FELLOW WEEP, and THINK.	1859—127
MIRIAM.	A <i>Married-man</i> , weary of living with his Zantippe, may have plunged	
	beneath the WATER LINE of the THAMES.	1452—130
AARON.	A-run (See note) retarded by some golden apples, once brought a	
	GIRL to the HAND of NUMA.	1452—123
MOSES.	The <i>Muses</i> presided over poetry, and may have written by	
	STAR LIGHT the TUNES.	1451—120
JOSHUA.	To <i>Chase-away</i> wolves men kindle a fire, which flashes	
	TERROR to MATED EYES.	1443—110
JUDGES OF THE ISRAELITES.		
1. OTHNIEL.	An <i>Oath</i> (1.) of allegiance may be broken by a	Cho.J'g'd.
	TORY in ZEAL for HEIRS.	1405—40
2. EHUD.	A <i>Wee-hut</i> , in a new (2.) country, may contain a	
	HAUGHTY WOMAN with a WHEEL.	1325—
3. DEBORAH.	A <i>Dipper</i> may be used by Emma, (3.) which is made of	
	TIN FOIL.	1285—
4. GIDEON.	A <i>Good-one</i> may be found by Harry, (4.) who will call him home to	
	DINE EARLY on SOUP.	1245—09
5. ABIMELECH.	A <i>briny-lake</i> is found wholly (5.) in Utah, near a	
	TOWN MUCH the SAME.	1236—03
6. TOLA.	<i>Toll</i> at a hedge, (6.) has sometimes been taken from a	
	TIN-MAN by an ENEMY.	1232—22
7. JAIR.	A <i>Chair</i> may be occupied by a wag, (7.) laughing at the	
	DANDIES at NOON.	1210—22
8. JEPHTHA.	A <i>Chapter</i> of the heavy (8.) Bible, contains the history of Noah's	
	STOUT and HEAVY VESSEL.	1188—05
9. IZBAN.	A <i>Husband happy</i> (9.) may present his	
	TIDY WIFE & NOSEGAY.	1182—07



10. ELON. An *Eel-long* may be carried to the *heights*, (10) by an eagle, and suffer  
DEATH for the EAGLETS. 1175—10
11. ABDON. *Abaddon* is a name of the Destroyer, who brought the  
DEATH CHILL upon WISE EVE. 1165—08
12. ELI. *Heel high* is the boot of a *town* (12) dandy, which has a  
TIGHT LOOK on HORACE. 1157—40
13. SAMUEL. A *Saw mill* would not be worth a *dime*, (13) if it were  
SITUATED upon the SHORE of the SEA. 1116—40

## KINGS OF JUDAH.

1. SAUL. The *Soul* of man becomes hardened and cruel, by the.  
DISPLAY of WARS. Cr'nd 1095—40  
Rei'n'd.
2. DAVID. To *Divide* among his *new* (2) friends, the king confiscates the estates of  
those who have been DISLOYAL in WARS. 1055—40
3. SOLOMON. A *Solemn-man* was a Puritan, never found among the  
DISTILLERS. 1015—40
4. REHOBOAM. To *Re-hoop-'em* a farmer carries his daughters to town, where each  
buys a HOOP for the QUILTING. 975—17
5. ABIJAH. To *Abide* in the *hall* (5) without an airing, will destroy the  
PALE WIFE of SAM. 958—03
6. ASA. An *Ace* may have been held with *joy*, (6) by a gambler at  
PLAY with a LORD. 955—41
7. JEHOASHAPHAT. The *Jews'-fate* was the result of their forsaking their  
PATRON HOLY. 914—25
8. JEHORAM. A *Jurymän*, is under a *vow*, (8) and may be compelled to inflict  
HEAVY PAIN by HIS VOW. 892—08
9. AHAZIAH. A *hay-scythe* may be used by a *boy*, (9) while he sings a  
HEAVY FALSETTO. 885—01
10. ATHALIA. *Eighty-liars* playing at *dice*, (10) would not long retain the  
FAVOR of a SAGE. 884—06
11. JOASH. *White-ash* [See note] is a *white wood*, (11) from which coopers  
make HEAVY COFFERS. 878—40
12. AMAZIAH. To *Amaze* the *town*, (12) demagogues may raise a  
HEAVY MOB in NUBIA. 839—29
13. UZZIAH. A *Huzza* is heard in the *time* (13) of election, when they count the  
VOTES for the LION. 810—52
14. JOTHAM. *Gotham* is a name given to *dear* (14) New York, where they drink  
HOCK, and LAUGH at the DUTCH. 758—16
15. AHAZ. A *haze* hangs over the *tall* (15) spires of London, which is accustomed  
to GRAIN the WHITE-WASH. 742—16
16. HEZEKIAH. A *Hazy-sky* may retard the *voÿgae* of the *Dutch*, (16) sailing to  
GUINEA, for a GUINEA-BOY. 727—29
17. MANASSEH. A *Menace* may be made by a *dog*, (17) which  
WATCHES the BEEF at LOWELL. 698—55
18. AMON. A *man* would require the *aid* of a *wife*, (18) and length of days, to per-  
form a JOURNEY to the SUN. 649—02
19. JOSIAH. *Joe's-sire*, who is a benevolent man, may become a *dupe* (19) by giv-  
ing CHARITY to a MUTE. 641—31
20. JEHOAHAZ. "*Gee!-whoa!*" has been appropriated *once* (20) to an Israelitish  
king, now in the SHADES. 610—
21. JEHOIAKIM. *Joy-came* in the morning; but departed in the *night*, (21) like  
SHADOWS of the DEAD. 610—11
22. JEHOIACHIN. *Joy-and aching* may alternate in the heart of a *nun*, (22) who  
confesses to the HOLY POPE. 599—
23. ZEDEKIAH. A *City-choir* may sing the praise of *Numa*, (23) and chant in the  
ears of the HOLY POPE a DITTY. 599—11
- The *Babylonish-captivity* obliged the Jews to  
LIVE with the FOE. 588—

## KINGS OF ISRAEL.

1. JEROBOAM I. *Cherub-the-1st* is the first child, which  
PA CALLS NINA. 975—22
2. NADAB. A *Nabob* in *wine*, [2] may forget his dignity, and mingle with the  
PLAYERS in WINE. 954—02



3. BAASHA.	A <i>Pasha</i> in a <i>whim</i> , [3] may have made a present of his	B.C.	
		PLUME to NERO.	953-24
4. ELAH.	An " <i>Eel-ha!</i> " is the exclamation of a <i>sire</i> , [4] when his son returns from		
	fishing to his	HAPPY HOME in SEASON.	930-02
5. ZIMRI.	To <i>Simmer</i> an <i>eel</i> , [5] Bridget puts it into a		
		PAN, in PIECES.	929-00
6. OMRI.	<i>Home-rye</i> is raised on my farm by <i>Joe</i> , [6] and put into a		
		BIN at BADEN.	929-12
7. AHAB.	<i>A-hap</i> once happened [See note] to the <i>wig</i> [7] of a		
		HAPPY DUKE at NOON.	917-22
8. AHAZIAH.	The <i>Hay-scythe</i> of a rival [See note] may cut a <i>heavy</i> (8) swath, in		
		VIEW of the HAPPY OXEN.	897-02
9. JEHORAM.	A rival <i>juryman</i> may receive his <i>pay</i> [9] from the		
		HEAVY PASHA of the TOWN.	896-12
10. JEHU.	A <i>Jew</i> in the sale of old <i>hats</i> , [10] may scream and blow like a		
		FIFER in ENVY.	884-28
11. JEHOAHAZ.	" <i>Gee-choa!</i> " has been addressed to a <i>stout</i> [11] ox, while the Israelite		
	applied the	HEAVY LASH and THICK.	856-17
12. JOASH.	<i>Black-ash</i> [See note] may be used for <i>ten</i> [12] palisades, in a		
		FORT by the DUTCH.	841-16
13. JEROBOAM II.	<i>Cherub-the-2nd</i> is little " <i>Tommy</i> ," [13] who into this world		
		VENTURED.	826-41
14. ZECHARIAH.	A <i>Sea-carrier</i> is the " <i>Troy</i> " (14) merchantman, which brings the		
		KING HOME from over the SEAS.	773-00
15. SHALLUM.	A <i>Shawl-loom</i> may be <i>idle</i> , [15] on account of the loss of a cargo of		
		COCOONS on the SEA.	772-00
16. MENAHEM.	A <i>Minim</i> is a note in <i>Dutch</i> [16] music not sung by a		
		GAY QUEEN in the ODYSSEY.	772-10
17. PEKAHIAH.	A <i>Peak-higher</i> is the highest mountain visited by a <i>duke</i> , [17] when		
	he traveled toward the	SKY on a SHEET of SNOW.	761-02
18. PEKAH.	A <i>Peak</i> of a mountain may be the resort of a <i>thief</i> , [18] or of a savage		
	who has taken the	SCALP of a NIECE.	759-20
19. HOSHEA.	A <i>Husher</i> is a mother trying to <i>stop</i> (19) the wail of her child, in the		
		CAMP of a THIEF.	739-18
The Kingdom of Israel continued to wage an annual war, [254 years] until it expired		GAUNT.	721

## CHRONOLOGY OF THE HEBREW PROPHETS.

		B. C.	
ELIJAH.	When <i>Elijah</i> left the earth in a chariot of fire, his mantle fell upon a man		
	who was not	FOPPISH.	896
JONAH.	When <i>Jonah</i> was thrown overboard, he was swallowed by a		
		FISH in the SEA.	860
JOEL.	" <i>Jole-by-cheek</i> ," and " <i>cheek-by-jole</i> ," is the juxtaposition of		
		FACES.	800
AMOS.	A <i>mouse</i> , pursued by a cat, might be taken with		
		COUGHING.	787
MICAH.	<i>Mica</i> is a lamellar mineral, whose plates are as transparent as		
		GLASS.	750
HOSEA.	A <i>House</i> of worship is sometimes surmounted by a		
		CROSS.	740
NAHUM.	A <i>Name</i> is given to a child, which may gladden a		
		QUIET HOME.	713
ISAIAH.	<i>Ice-and-fire</i> less frequently harmonize, than		
		JOY and a HAPPY WIFE.	698
ZEPHANIAH.	A <i>Zephyr</i> blows as gently over the flowers of the poor, as over those of		
	the	SACHEMS.	630
HABAKKUK.	The <i>Back-ache</i> is a less welcome companion, than a plenty of		
		CHANGE.	626
JEREMIAH.	A <i>Charmor</i> is a syren who leads a man astray from the		
		LOVE of a WIFE.	588
OBADIAH.	<i>Obedience</i> is the duty of a child to its father and mother,		
		LOVING.	587
EZEKIEL.	To <i>Seek-ale</i> , the drunkard goes to the grog-shop, where he can find		
		LIQUOR.	574



DANIEL.	To <i>Dine</i> all the prophets, would have cost less than a		B.C.
HAGGAI.	A <i>Hag's-eye</i> might prove an "evil eye" to a man of	SOLEMN WAR.	534
ZECHARIAH.	The <i>Sacred-fire</i> was kept burning by Vestals, who were required to live in	SILENCE.	520
EZRA.	<i>Ease-array</i> is seen in a hospital, which was unknown in old times to the	HOLINESS.	520
NEHEMIAH.	<i>Near-the-mire</i> was many a prisoner, when he sunk with	WARLIKE.	457
MALACHI.	The <i>Milky-way</i> is seldom traveled by the milk-maids	SORROW in the MIRE.	434
		EMMA and PEGGY.	397
	SAXON KINGS OF ENGLAND. DYNASTY I.	A.D.	
1. EGBERT.	The <i>Egg-of-a-bird</i> , by incubation, may be developed into a	Cr'n'd	
		Rn'd	
		FINE GOOSE at ABO.	827-09
2. ETHELWOLF.	A <i>tall-wolf</i> may be tracked in the <i>snow</i> [2] and demand		
		SOME HOMAGE at NIGHT.	836-21
3. ETHELBALD.	A <i>Tall-bold</i> robber in <i>Siam</i> , [3] may break the		
		HEAVY LOCK of a HOUSE in MAY.	857-03
4. ETHELBERT.	A <i>tall-bear</i> covered with <i>hair</i> , [4] may be taken by		
		SAVAGES after a SIEGE.	860-06
5. ETHELRED I.	A <i>Tall-red</i> Indian's <i>yell</i> , [5] may frighten a		
		HEAVY JUDGE's SOUL.	866-05
6. ALFRED, GR'T.	<i>All-freight</i> is carried with <i>joy</i> , [6] on the		
		WAVE of the GAY THAMES.	871-30
7. EDWARD, ANC'T.	An <i>Old-head-warden</i> may be <i>weak</i> , [7] and ride on a		
		BEAST ANYWHERE.	901-24
8. ATHELSTAN.	A <i>tall-stone</i> is Pompey's pillar, a <i>view</i> (8) of which is		
		OPEN to the LOW DUTCH.	925-16
9. EDMUND I.	At the <i>Head-of-a-mound</i> a man may <i>weep</i> , [9] for his.		
		BRIDE in the SKY.	941-07
10. EDRED.	<i>Hatred</i> may be felt vs. the <i>stays</i> (10) of the British power in India, by a		
		BRAVE SIKH.	948-07
11. EDWIN.	A <i>Head-wind</i> may delay the " <i>Dido</i> " [11] and		
		BLOW to the LOSS of HER.	955-04
12. EDGAR, Pacific.	The <i>Head-guard</i> of a <i>town</i> [12] may be pacified with with a		
		PAIL of POTTAGE.	959-16
EDWARD, Martyr.	<i>Edward the Martyr</i> suffered a <i>doom</i> , [13] proclaimed by the		
		BUGLE of SORROW.	975-04
14. ETHELRED, II.	<i>Two-tall-red</i> Indians may be behind a <i>tree</i> . [14] at a		
		BOY's CAP AIMING.	979-37
15. EDMUND, Ironside.	<i>Edmund's-iron-side</i> was never galled by a <i>saddle</i> , (15) in a		
		DUSTY JOUST.	1016-01
	DANISH KINGS. DYNASTY II.		
16. CANUTE.	" <i>Can-not</i> " is not in the vocabulary of the <i>Dutch</i> , (16) nor in that of a		
		BOASTING THIEF.	1017-18
17. HAROLD I.	A <i>Herald Hare footed</i> may be sent by a <i>duke</i> , [17] with a message of		
		DISMAL SORROW.	1035-04
18. HARDICANUTE.	A <i>Hardy-canoe</i> is an iron-steamer which has saved many a <i>thief</i>		
	[18] from the	TIES of HEMP and a SCENE.	1039-02
	NEW SAXON KINGS. DYNASTY III.		
19. EDWARD the Confessor.	<i>Edward's-confessor</i> may have manifested the <i>deep</i> [19]		
	devotion of a	PIOUS RETAINER.	1041-24
20. HAROLD II.	<i>Two-Heralds</i> may be sent with the <i>news</i> [20] of a pardon, to enliven a		
		VISAGE with JOY at the ASSIZE.	1066-00
	NORMAN KINGS. DYNASTY IV.		
21. WILLIAM I. Conqueror.	A <i>Conquering-William</i> may be dubbed a <i>knight</i> , [21] by		
		PIOUS JUDGE at NIGHT.	1066-21
22. WILLIAM II. Rufus.	A <i>Rough-William</i> may be united to a gentle <i>nun</i> , [22] to		
		SATISFY a WEAK DAME.	1087-18



23. HENRY I. *Beau-clk.* The *Buckler-of-Henry* may have been inscribed with his *name*  
[23] and with the HEAD of THESEUS' MULE. 1100-35
24. STEPHEN. The *Stiffened* linen of *Nero*, [24] is like a  
COAT of MAIL on the HAUGHTY BOY. 1135-19

## PLANTAGENET KINGS. DYNASTY V.

25. HENRY II. *Henry's-second*, in a duel on the *Nile*, [25] was wounded in the  
FATAL WAR-MELEE. 1154-35
26. RICHARD I. *C'r de Lion.* *Richard-the-lion-hearted* would never stir an *inch* [26]  
to AVOID HEAVY BODIES. 1189-10
27. JOHN. To *Join* a *yankee* [27] in matrimony, it is first necessary to  
STATE to PAPA the THING. 1199-17
28. HENRY III. The *Third-hand* of a watch is its *second-hand*, which was *nev* [28]er  
seen by WODEN, in a DUTCH LODGE. 1216-56
29. EDWARD I. *Long-shanks.* *Edward's long-shanks* never took him to *Nubia*, [29]  
nor to the TOWN of KENMARE. 1272-34
30. EDWARD II. *Two-head-wardens* are the horns of a *moose* [30] to guard the  
HEAD of a MOOSE, instead of GUNS. 1307-20
31. EDWARD III. *Three-head-wardens* were the *Triumvirate*, which stood on a *sum-*  
mit, [31] with the ROMAN EAGLES. 1327-50
32. RICHARD II. *Two Rich-and-hard men* [32] have been known to go to law for a  
DIME before the KING of NAIN. 1377-22

## HOUSE OF LANCASTER. DYNASTY VI.

33. HENRY IV. The *Four-hands* of a double-time-keeper would enable *mamma*, [33]  
to show the TIME of the POPE to a TYRO. 1399-14
34. HENRY V. A *Hand-with-five* fingers may handle a *hammer*, [34] in building a house  
for the GREAT HOME of ÆSOP. 1413-09
35. HENRY VI. *Six-hand-some-men* were the *Horatii* and the *Curiatii* whose *melee*  
[35] is recorded by a HISTORIAN, of NAME HAPPY. 1422-39

## HOUSE OF YORK. DYNASTY VII.

36. EDWARD IV. *Four-head-wardens* are the four great powers of Europe, to whom  
*homage* [36] is paid by the HAUGHTY and WRETCHED NINE. 1461-22
37. EDWARD V. *Five-head-wardens* were the French "*Directory*," whose business  
was to *smoke*, [37] and to DRIVE the MASSES. 1483-00
38. RICHARD III. *Three-wretches* may be required to *move*, [38] for stealing the  
TERAPHIM of a ZANY. 1483-02

## HOUSE OF TUDOR. DYNASTY VIII.

39. HENRY VII. *Seven-hand-some* men were the 7 wise men of Greece, who may  
have dined on *samp*, [39] in a TRAVEL NARROW. 1485-24
40. HENRY VIII. *Eight-hand-some* children may *race* [40] in their  
PLAYS, HAPPY to MOVE. 1509-38
41. EDWARD VI. *Six-head-wardens* were the chiefs of the "*six-nations*," as *hardy* [41]  
and brave as a TALL ROGUE among the OSAGE. 1547-06
42. MARY. To *Marry* was not permitted *Saurin*, [42] but to  
WED the HOLY LAW of the MISSAL. 1553-05
43. ELIZABETH. A *Lazy-Betty* may neglect her *room*, [43] and spend her time  
IDLY, in LOVE with a WARRIOR. 1558-44

## HOUSE OF STUART. DYNASTY IX.

44. JAMES I. *Jam-the-1st* is the first exhibition of a *warrior*, [44] or of a  
DUTCH SEAMAN in WINE. 1603-22
45. CHARLES I. *Churls* are always *surlly*, [45] after the  
FASHION of the WILY NERO. 1625-24
46. CROMWELL. To *Crumble*, the palaces of the *rich* [46] are destined, like the com-  
merce of the DUTCH at ULM, and WESEL. 1653-05
47. CHARLES II. *Two-cheerless* beggars may be put to *work* [47] for a  
DUTCH CHEESE, ANNUALLY. 1660-25
48. JAMES II. The *Tico-jambs* of a *rough* [48] fire-place, are not adorned like those  
of the DUTCH, to the VIEW WHOLESOME. 1685-03



## NASSAU ORANGE BRANCH. DYNASTY X.

49. WILLIAM III. and Mary reigned jointly in an island of *Europe* [49] with the admiration of the DU FCH over the HEAVY WAVE of the WATER. 1688—14
50. ANNE. *Any lass* [50] may not be able to marry a DUKE's SON or a THANE's. 1702—12
- BRUNSWICK HANOVER BRANCH. DYNASTY XI.
51. GEORGE I. *Gorge\*-the-first* is the throat of a *lad* [51] suffering with the croup: Call the DOCTOR in TIME. 1714—13
52. GEORGE II. *Gorge\*-the-2nd* is a defile in the *lone* [52] mountains, through which LOGAN CAME in MAY. 1727—33
53. GEORGE III. *Gorge-the-3d* is a term in architecture, which would enable William [53] to ornament a BAGGAGE HOUSE for WAGES. 1760—60
54. GEORGE IV. *Gorge-the-4th* is a term in fortification, in a *holy-war*. [54] for the DEFENSE of HEADS. 1820—10
55. WILLIAM IV. The *Four-wheels* of a carriage may whirl a man to *Lowell*, [55] to see the HEAD of a FAMOUS SIKH. 1830—07
56. VICTORIA. *Victory* has often called forth a *eulogy* [56] upon the general, from those who had been given to DEFAMING. 1837—

## KINGS OF ROME.

B. C.

1. ROMULUS. *Roomless* is a widow turned out by her landlord from her CLAIM and HAMMOCK. 753—37
2. NUMA POMPILIUS. A *Nummy* is a simpleton who may *whine* (2) with the CATTLE in the RAIN. 715—42
3. TULLUS HOSTILIUS. The *Tools-of-hostilities* are guns, invented by *Homo* (3) to SHOCK the HOME of EMMA MAY. 673—33
4. ANCUS MARTIUS. The *Anchr-of-Mars* is that of a man-of-war, (4) which holds it to the SHORE with a TOE-NAIL. 641—25
5. TARQUINIUS PRISCUS. A *Dear-queen's-purse* may be lost *wholly*, (5) while she in the SCHOTTISCHE MOVES. 616—38
6. SERVIUS TULLIUS. A *Servant's-tools* would be laid aside with *joy*, (6) if he were elevated to the LUCK of a HEAVY WARRIOR. 578—44
7. TARQUINIUS SUPERBUS. A *Dark-queen-superb* was the *weak* (7) Cleopatra, whose portrait may have delighted the SOUL of MERRY NERO. 534—24

## EMPERORS OF ROME.

1. AUGUSTUS. An *August* emperor stands at the *head* [1] of the list to AMUSE a WARRIOR. 30—44
2. TIBERIUS. The *Tiber* is a river of *sunny* [2] Italy, which furnished A. D. WATER for NUMA. 14—23
3. CALIGULA. A *Calcula-tion* should be made by every man for a *home*, [3] in which to place his HAMMOCK and HIS EMMA. 37—03
4. CLAUDIUS I. One *Cloudy-day* should not excite *sorrow* (4) on the ROAD of TIME. 41—13
5. NERO. A *Narrow soul* (5) is seldom found in a SAILOR, or TAR. 54—14
6. GALBA. A *Gallop* may be undertaken with *joy* (6) by the CHIEF ASAAD. 68—01
7. OTHO. An *Oath* may be heard from the *gay* (7) captain of a SHIP on the SEAS. 69—00
8. VITELLIUS. *Victuals* have been sent to *save* (8) a colony by a SHIP over the SEAS. 69—00
9. VESPASIAN. *Vice-and-passion* have often made a person *weep*, (9) as was the CASE with ÆSOP. 70—09
10. TITUS. *Tides* ebb and flow in the *wide sea* (10) around CAPE SWAN. 79—02
11. DOMITIAN. *Domination* has put many to *death* (11) by the FIAT of an IDOL. 81—15
12. NERVA. A *Nerve* is a *tiny* (12) messenger, to notify the sensorium of the PASHA's SON. 96—02

\*See the four definitions of *gorge* in Webster's dictionary.



13. TRAJAN. A Trojan met his doom, (13) and was dragged by Achilles along the  
PAVE, HAUGHTY and HAPPY. A. D. 98—19
14. ADRIAN. A drain may carry off the water (14) of a lake, and add to the  
STATE a COUNTY. 117—21
15. ANTONINUS PIUS. A Pious-aunt-and niece would not delay (15) to attend wor-  
ship under a DOME at HAVANA in MAY. 138—23
16. MARCUS AURELIUS. To Mark-the-hours the clock strikes, on a Dutch (16) cathe-  
dral with a THATCHED TOP. 161—19
17. COMMODUS. Commodities may be sent to market by a duke, (17) to feed the  
THIEVES of a TOWN. 180—12
18. PERTINAX. The Pertinacity of a thief (18) may cause the Sheriff to suspend his  
HEAD under a BEAM. 193—
19. JULIAN. Julia-Ann may request a haughty boy (19) to  
STOP at HOME. 193—
20. SEPTIMUS SEVERUS. Seven-severities fell upon Kane in the Arctic snows, (20)  
which could not STOP HIM from a WIDE VIEW. 193—18
21. CARACALLA. A Curculio is a naughty (21) insect, but may be taken by a  
UNITED SIEGE. 211—06
22. MARCRINUS. My-cronies are nine (22) in number, and dwell at  
NATICK. 217—
23. HELIOGABALUS. A Hobgoblin is an enemy (23) to sleep, and may trouble us in  
the NIGHT with HEAVY SORROW. 218—04
24. ALEX. SEVERUS. Alexander's-severities did not equal those of Nero, (24) whose  
crimes were as open as the SUN at NOON TIME. 222—13
25. MAXIMINUS. Maxims of wisdom abound in the book of Proverbs, which should  
be annually (25) read in a NAMELESS HOME. 235—03
26. GORDIANUS. The Gordian knot of 26 folds was untied by Alexander in a way  
accounted by the ENEMY, FACILE. 238—05
27. PHILIPPUS. Philippics may be uttered by a Yankee (27) against a  
SNORER's ZEAL. 244—05
28. DECIUS. Dishes of gold and silver may excite the envy (28) of  
HANNO at a REPAST. 249—01
29. TREBONIANUS GALLUS. The Gallows may be the end of any boy, (29) who fears  
not in the SUN-LIGHT to SIN. 251—02
30. VALERIANUS. Valerian is a medical plant, used by a (See note.) mouse (30)  
to cure a SON, LAME and SICK. 259—07
31. GALLIENUS. Gallions were mighty (31) treasure-ships, sometimes  
SNATCHED by a SIKH. 261—07
32. CLAUDIUS II. Two Cloudy-days together, have been seen by men, (32) in which  
they could not ENJOY a VIEW of the SUN. 268—02
33. AURELIAN. An Air-line could not be drawn to Miami, (33) by  
SNAKES on the SOIL. 270—05
34. TACITUS. A Tacit consent might be given to marry (34) the  
SON of an UGLY SWISS. 275—00
35. PROBUS. Probes are small (35) instruments used by a surgeon, causing  
ANGUISH to a SAGE. 276—06
36. CARUS. Cares may outweigh the homage (36) which is given to an  
ENVOY to ANY CITY. 282—01
37. CARINUS & NUMERIAN. The Cornice-of Numerian's palace might be colored by  
the smoke (37) of a NEW OVEN in the CITY. 282—01
38. DIOCLETIAN. To Die-of-a-collision on a railway would move (38) the compassion  
of ANY FRIEND. 284—21
39. CONSTANTINE & GALERIES. The Constancy-of-Galleries may fail by the press-  
ure of a mob [39] at MOSUL CITY. 305—01
40. CONSTANTINE GT. A Constant-one is a tender mother, whose sorrows [40] may  
be communicated in a MESSAGE to a MAID. 306—31
41. CONSTANTIUS, [CONSTANS & CONSTANTINE, (See note-)] Constant Constancy may be  
found in the heart [41] of a MIAMI WAGONER. 337—24
42. JULIAN the apostate. An Apostate-lying-Jew is on the way to ruin, [42] and may  
be MATCHED by a SON. 361—02
43. JOVIANUS. [See note.] The Joy-of-a-niece at the first sight of Rome, [43] ex-  
presses the HOMAGE of EMMA to the CITY. 363—01



## KINGS OF FRANCE. MEROVINGIAN DYNASTY.

A. D.  
Cr'n'd.

R'n'd.

481—30

1. CLOVIS. *Cloves* are brought from the spice islands on a RAFT, in a MASS. 512—49
2. CLOTHAIRE I.\* A *Clothier* may dress *new* [2] cloth for a LADY's NEW ROBE. 561—32
3. GOUTHAN.\* A *Good-run* from home [3] by a Cossac may bring him to the LODGE of a HETMAN. 593—35
4. CLOTHAIRE II.† *Two-clothiers* may dress *raw* [4] cloth in company in an ALABAMA MILL. 628—10
5. DAGOBERT I.† A *Dog-and bear* domesticated in a hall, [5] would SHUN FIGHTS. 638—17
6. CLOVIS II. A *Clevis* hung over the door, may keep out a *witch* (6) without the SHAME of FIGHTING. 655—59
7. The FAINEANS.‡ [Sluggards.] I. The First Sluggard kings were *weak* ||7|| and ruled by Pepin d'Heristal with the SHALLOW LAW of the LIP. 714—23
8. The FAINEANS.\*\* The second Sluggard kings were ruled by the *heavy* ||8|| Charles Martel, while they played the GUITAR of NUMA. 737—04
9. CHARLES Martel. *Charles'-hammer* made the kings *weep*, ||9|| while he laughed at their COMIC SORROW. 742—10
10. CHILDERIC III. *The Idiot*. An *Idiot-child-dear* playing with toys, ||10|| might put his CROWN with the TOYS. 752—16
11. PEPIN, the Little. A *Little peeper*, after leaving the shell, may put its *tidy* ||11|| head into a CLEAN DISH. 768—46
12. CHARLEMAGNE.† *Charley's-mane* shines on his *thin* ||12|| arched neck, while he carries a GAY CHIEF to WAR with JOY. 814—26
13. LOUIS I. the good natured. A *Good-natured-Louis* would not spend his *time* ||13|| in a FIGHT for an ORANGE. 840—37
14. CHAS. I. Bald. A *Bald-Charles* might lose his wig, in running for *water* ||14|| to put out FIRE and SMOKE. 877—02
15. LOUIS II. Stammerer. A *Stammering-Louis* might stammer out a *tale* ||15|| of a HEAVY KING's SON. 879—05
16. LOUIS III. & CARLOMAN. The *Carman-of-Louis* may be a *Dutch*-||16|| man with a HEAVY CAP of SEAL. 884—04
17. CHARLES the Fat. A *Fat-Charles*, though a *Duke*, ||17|| might fail to obtain the FAVOR of SARAH. 888—10
18. Eudes. *Your-days* should not be spent in rhy.ning, to *edify* [18] the world with FIVE HEAVY ODES. 898—24
19. CHARLES the Simple. A *Simple-Charles* may prefer his *top* ||19|| to study, and deck himself in a FOP's FINERY. 923—13
20. RAOUL. A *Rowel* of nice [20] silver may be forced into the flank of a PONY, by EMMA or TOMMY. 936—18
21. LOUIS IV. The Stranger. A *Stranger-may-Lose* his way in the *night*, [21] and fail his HAPPY HOME with JOY to EDIFY. 954—32
22. LOTHAIRE. A *Lottery* may be drawn at *noon*, [22] at BELLAIRE for MONEY. 986—01
23. LOUIS V. The Slothful. A *Slothful-Louis* may come to poverty, and bequeath his name [23] to a PEEVISH SOT.

## CAPETIAN KINGS.

24. HUGH CAPET. A *Huge cap* may be worn by a dragoon of *Nero* ||24|| or by a PUFFING SEPOY. 987—09
25. ROBERT the Pious. A *Robber-pious* may contribute *annually* ||25|| to the POPE a SHOWY MULE. 1031—29
26. HENRY I. *Henry's-premier* would not enjoy ||26|| the position of a WHITE-SMITH in NUBIA. 1060—48
27. PHILIP I. The *First-philippic* of a *Yankee's* ||27|| wife, may banish ROSY JOYS from under the ROOF. 1108—29
28. LOUIS VI. the Fat. The *Loss-of-6 fat* swine by over-driving, would save them from the *knife* ||28|| of KUTUSOFF in NUBIA. 1137—43
29. LOUIS VII. the Young. The *Loss-of-7-young* men on the steamer "*Nebo*," ||29|| would cause a SAD TIME in GAY ROME.

\* With three associates. † With one associate. ‡ 6 in number. \*\* 3 in number.



30. PHILIP II. *Auguste*. An *August philippic* may be uttered by a miss ||30|| vs. the  
HEAT of an EDIFICE of ROME. 1180—43
31. LOUIS VIII. *the Lion*. The *Loss-of-8-lions* in a menagerie, would make them *mute*  
||31|| in the DEN of NUMA at SIAM. 1223—03
32. LOUIS IX. *Saint*. The *Loss-of-9-saints* from the calendar, would not be felt like  
the loss of money, ||32|| or of RENOWN by a JUROR. 1226—44
33. PHILIP III. *the Bold*. A *Bold philippic* was the declaration of Independence,  
which was read at *Miami*, ||33|| by a DON, from CASTILE. 1270—15
34. PHILIP IV. *the Fair*. The *Philippics-of-the-merry*, ||34|| *fair*, may make  
MEN FEEL UNHAPPY. 1285—29
35. LOUIS X. *the Peevish*. A *Peevish Louis* by scolding and fretting, would excite a  
*smile* ||35|| in a TIME of TREASON. 1314—02
36. PHILIP V. *the Long*. A *Long-philippic* is the speech of a demagogue, which  
would receive little *homage* ||36|| in the HERMITAGE of a SAGE. 1316—06
37. CHARLES IV. *the Fair*. The *Curls-of-the-Fair* at *Mecca*, ||37|| may assert their  
DOMINION over a SAGE 1322—06
- HOUSE OF VALOIS.
38. PHILIP, VI. *of Valois*. A *Philippic-of-value* uttered vs. Cataline, caused him to  
*move* ||38|| from ROME with a NEPHEW and NINE. 1328—22
39. JOHN, *the good*. *John the good* was the "beloved disciple," who was abused by a  
*mob* ||39|| led on by a SHAMELESS TORY. 1350—14
40. CHARLES V. *the Wise*. A *Wise-Charles* will rise ||40|| early, to study a  
TOME, or CHART, with JOY. 1364—16
41. CHARLES VI. *the Well-beloved*. *Curls-well-beloved* have been severed by a *sword*,  
||41|| in a TIME of HEAVY WOES and RUIN. 1380—42
42. CHARLES VII. *the Victorious*. A *Victorious-Charles* may earn ||42|| an empire by  
his victory, and receive the CROWN of an ENEMY at PAU. 1422—39
43. LOUIS XI. *most-Christian*. A *Most-Christian-Louis* might take a pilgrimage to  
*Rome*, ||43|| and TRUDGE through the HEAT of NOON. 1461—22
44. CHARLES VIII. *Courteous*. A *Courteous-Charles* would address a *warrior* ||44|| with  
politeness, renowned for his BRAVE METAL. 1483—15
45. LOUIS XII. *Father of his people*. The *Loss-of-the-father-of-his-people* might *early* ||45||  
set the TRIBE to FIGHTING. 1498—17
46. FRANCIS I. *Father of Letters*. A *French-Father-of-letters*, may search ||46|| among  
manuscripts for the BLOODY LAW of HAMAN. 1515—32
47. HENRY II. (*deux*) *Henry's dues* for his *work* ||47|| may not be promptly met by the  
TAILOR of the GAY "TON." 1547—12
48. FRANCIS II. *Two-French* men may arrive ||48|| together at a  
HOTEL in HALLE, by the POST. 1559—01
49. CHARLES IX. (*neuf*) *Curls-enough* adorn the ladies in *Europe*, ||49|| when they  
put on their RELIGIOUS ATTIRE. 1560—14
50. HENRY III. (*trois*) *Henry's tree* may give him the *solace* ||50|| of its shade, while  
its top waves like a TALL CRADLE. 1574—15
51. HENRY IV. (*quatre*) (See Note.) *Henry's-cart* being *old* (51) may fail under  
a load of SEED-OIL, and HEAVY PAINT. 1589—21
52. LOUIS XIII. *The Just*. A *Just-loss* may fall upon an insurance Co., by the wreck  
of the "*Helen*" ||52|| BEECHED in a SIMOOM. 1610—33
53. LOUIS XIV. *the Great*. A *Great-Loss* might happen at *Ulm* ||53|| to a  
DUTCH ARMY by a GUN. 1643—72
54. LOUIS XV. *the Well-beloved*. The *Loss-of-a-well-beloved sailor* (54) boy, would  
lead the captain to seek a REQUITAL in a NEW BOY. 1715—29
55. LOUIS XVI. (*seize*) The *Size-of-Louis* is taken by a *loyal* (55) tailor, in order to  
fit him with a THICK GRAY "TOP." 1774—19
56. NAPOLEON. A *Noble-one* may deserve a *eulogy* [56] for rescuing the  
LIVES of WORTHIES. 1804—10
57. LOUIS XVIII. (*dix-huit*) To *Dissuade-Louis* from the *luck* (57) of marriage, he may  
be sent on a voyage to DIVIDE HEARTS. 1814—10
58. CHARLES X. (*dix*) *Charles'-dice* command more of his *love*, (58) than  
WHITE FINERY a SAGE's. 1824—06
59. LOUIS PHILIPPE. A *Lost philippic* might be found in *Lybia*, (59) preserved in the  
HUT of a FAMOUS THIEF. 1830—18
60. LOUIS NAPOLEON. (See Note.) A *Lost-noble-one* was Capt. Herndon, who  
preferred the *joys* (60) of duty, to the FAVOR of a WIFE. 1848—



LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE. TABLE I.

		Lat.	Long.
		deg. min.	deg. min.
ALBANY.	An <i>Old-penny</i> may be laid up in an		
N. Y.	URN, or NEW BAG, for MAMMON.	42—29	73—32
AMSTERDAM.	A <i>Master-dam</i> may be seen in Holland, of more value than		
Hol.	LINEN NEW, to the REALM.	52—22	4—53
BALTIMORE.	A <i>Bald-Timour</i> was "Timour the Tartar," who bought an		
Md.	EMPTY WIG for CASH at MACAO.	39—17	76—37
BOSTON.	<i>Boasting</i> is as common in New England, as a		
Mass.	RAINY NIGHT, or CATS at WAR.	42—21	71—04
BUENOS AYRES.	<i>Banishers</i> in Greece used "Ostracism," which made them		
	MERRY with MUCH LOVE for NERO.	34—36	58—24
CINCINNATI.	<i>Cincinnatus</i> was visited on his little farm by an		
O.	EMBASSAGE with a HEAVY WARNING.	39—06	84—27
COLUMBUS.	A <i>Column</i> may support an edifice made of		
O.	HOME BRICK, for a FAMOUS HOME.	39—47	83—03
CONSTANTINOPLE.	A <i>Constant-noble</i> , on the receipt of his wife's letter, feels a		
	throb at his HEART at the SIGHT of the ENVELOPE.	41—01	28—59
COPENHAGEN.	A <i>Covered-wagon</i> is used by emigrants, who advance		
Den.	SLOWLY on the ROAD, and DINE on MUSH.	55—41	12—36
DETROIT.	A <i>Dead-trout</i> brought up by an angler, would not make him		
Mich.	RENOUNCE the FUN and LEAVE.	42—20	82—58
DUBLIN.	A <i>Doubloon</i> used as a bribe, might still the		
Ire.	LAMENT of a WATCH DOG.	53—21	6—17
EDINBURGH.	An <i>Eating-burgher</i> is a gormandizer, who gives a		
Scot.	LOYAL LOOK at the MEATS.	55—57	3—10
EPHESUS.	The <i>Phases</i> of the moon are less noisy in their change, than the		
A. Min.	HUM of the QUILL-WHEEL of a YANKEE NIECE.	37—55	27—20
FLORENCE.	<i>Florins</i> are Italian coins on which we may		
It.	REMARK the HEAD of DOTAGE.	43—47	11—16
GLASGOW.	A <i>Glass-cow</i> would give little milk to the		
Scot.	LOWLY HELEN, I CERTIFY.	55—52	04—18
GREENWICH.	A <i>Green-witch</i> might slide through a key hole, and disturb a		
Eng.	LADY's NAP.	51—29	
HAGUE.	A <i>Hag</i> , among the followers of an army, might vilify a		
Hol.	LANCER in a SORRY RAGE.	52—04	04—46
HALIFAX.	<i>Holy folks</i> were the patriarchs, of whom the Dutch tiles give a		
N. S.	RARE IMAGE to the CHIMNEY VIEW.	44—36	63—28
HARTFORD.	A <i>Hard-ford</i> was found by the Israelites, who left Egypt,		
Ct.	HEARTY and RICH as CUNARD.	41—46	72—41
HAVANA.	A <i>Haven</i> may be guarded against an		
Cuba.	ENEMY by a SEPOY, HAVEN by NAME.	23—09	82—23
HAVRE.	A <i>Heifer</i> grazing by the sea, would not		
Fr.	REPINE at a HAPPY and SAUCY SEA-HOG.	49—29	00—07
INDIANAPOLIS.	An <i>Indian's-policy</i> is to hunt on an		
Ia.	AMBLER, and to FISH with ZEAL.	39—54	86—05
LEIPSIK.	A <i>Love-sick</i> boy sometimes leaves		
Germ.	LATIN, for a SATIN NUN.	51—20	12—22
LISBON.	A <i>Loose-bone</i> may be extracted by a dentist, who may		
Port.	MOVE in the RAIN to a SEPOY or SAGE	38—42	09—06
LIVERPOOL.	A <i>Liver-pool</i> is the blood of slaughtered animals, free from		
Eng.	ALL MANNER of SIN in LIFE.	53—24	02—58
MADRID.	A <i>Mad-ride</i> may have been taken by dragons to an		
Sp.	ARSENAL in SOME MOVE.	40—25	03—38
MEXICO.	To <i>Make-sick O!</i> a physician administered		
Mex.	HOT PUNCH, TOAST, WINE and OIL.	19—26	101—25
MOGADORE.	To <i>Adore-a-mug</i> is a drunkard's religion, who gives		
N. Afr.	MEDALS for PAINS.	31—50	9—20
MONTREAL.	A <i>Mountain-real</i> may be found in		
Can.	REALMS, COMMONLY.	45—30	73—25
MOSCOW.	A <i>Moist-cow</i> may yield her nectar under a		
Russ.	WILLOW or LAUREL, to the MUG of a MAN.	55—45	37—32
NANKIN.	<i>Nankeen</i> is yellow cotton from China, bought with		
Chi.	MONEY, or ASSORTED FINERY.	32—04	118—24



		Lat.	Long.
NAPLES.	Nobles do not always possess the nobility of		
It.	"RASSELAS," nor of the TRUE DUTCH.	40—50	14..16
NEW-HAVEN.	A New-haven is Botany bay, to which the British send many a		
Ct.	HEARTY THIEF with a KEEN LOOK.	41—18	72..57
NEW ORLEANS.	A New-duke of Orleans might dance a		
Lou.	NEW POLKA with PUSS in a SIEVE.	29..57	90..08
NEW YORK.	A New-Yoke may be used on an ox, driven by		
N Y.	HORACE to ROME with a GRIST.	40..43	74..01
NICE.	A Niece's smiles have been known to		
It.	WARM the HEART of SICK DICK.	43..41	07..17
PARIS.	A Parish priest should not adorn himself with the		
Fr.	RUFFLES of the NUNS.	48..50	2..20
PEKIN.	A Piggin would not hold soap enough to cleanse a		
Chi.	SAMPLER from the HOT TOUCH of ENVY.	39..54	116—28
PETERSBURG.	A Peat-Burgher may sell fuel to warm the		
Russ.	HALL of a BLACK MASTIFF.	59..57	30..18
PHILADELPHIA.	To Feel-dull-at-the-fire is the natural consequence of		
Pa.	AMBLING in a COLD DAY.	39..57	75..11
PITTSBURGH.	A Pitted-burgher, is marked by small-pox, worse than		
Pa.	WAR ENEMIES to the FACE of a SON.	42..30	80..02
PRAGUE.	A Plague may trouble domestic affairs, when "Bridget" is		
Boh.	LAZY and SLATTERNLY.	50..05	14..25
PROVIDENCE.	Providence should characterize the laborer, who works in a		
R. I.	HARDY ROBE of COTTON, or WOOL.	41..49	71..25
QUEBEC.	A Kopec is a Russian coin which might purchase a		
Can.	RICH ROBE for a KATY-DID.	46..49	71..11
QUITO.	"Quit!" cry the wild-turkies, while the hunters send their		
Equa	DOOM from CAVITIES.	S.L.13	78..10
RATISBON.	Ratsbane may put a sudden stop to the		
Bav.	RAPACITY of a TINY SAGE.	49..01	22..06
RICHMOND.	A Rich-mound is Iron mountain, which, cast into bars, would		
Va.	MAKE a MONEY-KING of a YANKEE.	37..32	77..27
RIO JANEIRO.	A Rare-joiner in making repairs, pounds like the		
Braz	SON of a NAILER at the HERMITAGE.	22..54	43..16
ROME.	Rum was not allowed to be sold by a		
It.	RETAILER in a TOWN in MAINE,	41..54	12..32
ROTTERDAM.	A Rotten-dam may be swept away by the		
Hol.	LITTLE AYR, or the SERENE PO.	51..54	04..29
SAVANNAH.	A Savan is not often troubled with		
Ga.	MONEY, SOIL, or a FAT SAFE.	32..05	81..08
MT SINAI.	A Sign-high rested on the mount, when Moses became the		
Arab.	ENVOY of a NEW LAW to MYRIADS.	28..25	34..10
SMYRNA.	To Smear-with-honey may entice the bees, which would not otherwise		
A. Tur.	MOVE an INCH into the HONEY-CASE HIVE.	38..26	27..08
STOCKHOLM.	A Stocking-loom might work up a		
Swed.	WHOLE POUND of THICK WOOL in a HURRY.	59..21	17..54
TIMBUCTOO.	A Tame-Buck, by wandering in the forest, may fall before the		
Afr.	HOT COALS of MARS.	17..50	3..40
TOBOLSK.	A Tow-obelisk is the distaff of an old lady, spinning for		
Sib.	LOVE, with a THIN ASHY VISAGE.	58..12	68..06
TOKAY.	A Token of approbation may have been given to a		
Hung.	ROUGH SEPOY, by ANTONY in WAR.	48..09	21..24
TURIN.	A Tureen of soup is the antecedent of a		
Sard.	ROYAL SIRE's CIGARS.	45..04	07..40
VENICE.	A Vain-niece was Ann Boleyn, of a		
It.	ROYAL NICHE a TENANT.	45..26	12..21
VIENNA.	A Vine may climb along the		
Aust.	RAFTER of a DUTCH NUMA.	48..14	16..23
WARSAW.	War.sorrow is felt by a soldier, who sheds the		
Pol.	LONE TEAR on the NIGHT of SORROW.	52..14	21..04
WASHINGTON CITY.	Washington's-seat at Mt.Vernon was less ostentatious than		
D. C.	SOME FLAME of a KING's SEAT.	38..53	77..01
ZURICH.	Sure riches cannot be laid up on earth, where we see the		
Swit.	WORK of the ENEMY, ENVY, and MONEY.	47..23	28..32



## SETTLEMENT, AND ADMISSION OF THE UNITED STATES.

	Settled.	
VIRGINIA. A <i>Virgin</i> queen never visited Jamestown in		
		WHITE SHOES and a WIG.
NEW YORK. A <i>New-Yorker</i> would not be obliged to visit Albany for a	1607	
		DISH of WATER.
MASSACHUSETTS. <i>Massy-chests</i> were seen at Plymouth, after the Pilgrims crossed the	1614	
		WIDE OCEAN or SEA.
NEW HAMPSHIRE. A <i>New-hemp-shirt</i> would last a man at Dover longer than a	1620	
		DISH of HONEY on HAM.
NEW JERSEY. <i>New-Jars</i> may be made at Bergen by	1623	
		MACHINERY.
DELAWARE. <i>Daily-ware</i> may be worn at Cape Henlopen by a	1624	
		DASHY YANKEE.
CONNECTICUT. A <i>Cone-cut</i> gives us Conic sections, which a professor may	1627	
		TEACH at MIAMI.
MARYLAND. To <i>Marry-land</i> as well as a lady, might be the desire of a	1633	
		DASHY MOOR.
RHODE ISLAND. The <i>Road-of-an-island</i> may pass among crags, frequented by a	1634	
		WHITE CHAMOIS with JOY.
N. CAROLINA. If <i>Caroline-North</i> should wed old Albemarle, she might soon be	1636	
		DISHLESS.
S. CAROLINA. A <i>South-car-line</i> is a Southern railway, cut through a forest with a	1650	
		DUTCH AX.
PENNSYLVANIA. <i>Penn's-silver</i> purchased Pennsylvania from the Indians, which was to	1670	
king Charles (See Note) a		DISH of FUN.
GEORGIA. <i>George</i> is a Savant, who may decipher the hieroglyphics of a	1682	
		THICK MUMMY.
FLORIDA. <i>Flora's-day</i> is the 1st of May, when she presents flowers to	1733	
	Set'd.	Adm'd
		TALL JULIA with a WHITE FRILL
MAINE. <i>Men</i> of taste may be found, who	1565	1845
		WHITE WASH ANNUALLY a WHITE FENCE.
WISCONSIN. A <i>Wise conscience</i> will not permit a man to enter a	1625	1820
		DUTCH SHOP to THIEVE under the ROOF.
MICHIGAN. <i>Much-gain</i> from his offices, may have been laid up by	1669	1848
		RICH CASS in a WIDE and HEAVY MUG.
ARKANSAS. An <i>Ark-on-the-seas</i> bore Noah in safety, who received the	1670	1837
		BASHFUL DOVE HOME with JOY.
TEXAS. <i>Taxes</i> (Tithes) have been assessed on a	1685	1836
		BISHOP's SEE by a TOUGH RULE.
INDIANA. An <i>Indian</i> may be obliged to dine on a	1690	1845
		DISH of PEAS and DIVIDE the JOY.
LOUISIANA. A <i>Low-Zany</i> in a circus may smoke a	1690	1816
		DUTCH PIPE to EDIFY the "TON."
ALABAMA. An <i>Old-palm-tree</i> may furnish a	1699	1812
		THICKET over the HEAD of a THIEF in the TOP.
MISSISSIPPI. <i>Mrs.-Sippi</i> may invite her friends to the	1711	1819
		WHITE COTTAGE to EDIFY a WEDDING.
ILLINOIS. An <i>Ill-noise</i> ; in the early settlement of a state, has been heard from	1716	1817
		EIGHTY GUNS to DEFEAT the FOE.
VERMONT. <i>Vermin</i> sometimes endanger the crops, and carouse like a	1720	1818
		BACCHANAL in the THICK BOOTY.
TENNESSEE. <i>Ten-seas</i> are traversed by ships, when the wind fills the	1725	1791
		WHITE CALICO of the "DUKE" or "PASHAW."
MISSOURI. <i>Misery</i> may attend the early settlers of a State, with the	1757	1796
		MOCK-CHEER of the HAUGHTY FIEND.
CALIFORNIA. A <i>Call-foreign</i> may be made by early settlers for a	1764	1821
		BIG SHIP and a WHITE FLEECE.
KENTUCKY. The " <i>Hunters-of-Kentucky</i> " well armed, went out with a	1769	1850
		BIG UGLY DOG, and PONY.
OHIO. " <i>O! ho!</i> " is the cry of settlers in the back-woods, who carry a torch into	1775	1792
a		WIDE CAVE at EVE to EDIFY a SON.
IOWA. A <i>High-way</i> may be traveled by some who	1788	1802
		LIVE at MIAMI on a DAY's FURLOUGH.
	1833	1845



## DISTANCES OF CITIES FROM NEW YORK.

ALBANY.	An <i>Old-penny</i> in the box of a miser, seldom takes a	STROLL.	145
BALTIMORE.	A <i>Bald-Timour</i> in search of a wig, might travel to	DOVER.	184
BOSTON.	A <i>Boasting</i> traveler may boast of exploits which are not worth	NAMING.	237
BUFFALO.	A <i>Buffalo</i> might be saddled for a journey, and urged on with a	RATAN.	412
CHARLESTON.	The <i>Charlestonians</i> may travel to New York to	CATCH WILLIE.	765
CHICAGO.	A <i>Ship's-cargo</i> may travel to New York to satisfy the	DESIRE of a WIFE.	1048
CINCINNATI.	<i>Cincinnatus</i> traveled from his farm to Rome in a farmer's	FROCK.	847
CLEVELAND.	In <i>Cleaving-land</i> the farmer travels after his	SLOW PLOW.	595
DETROIT.	A <i>Dead-trout</i> might travel with the current without moving a fin in the	GAY WATER.	714
DUNKIRK.	A <i>Drunkard</i> travels to the dram-shop to drink with	WRETCHES.	460
MILWAUKEE.	<i>Mill-work</i> travels round and round, like the	DUTIES of the DAY.	1101
MONTREAL.	A <i>Mount-real</i> seldom travels from its place without a	REASON.	402
NASHVILLE.	A <i>Nice-fellow</i> may buz on a journey with fops like a	BUSY BEE.	909
NEW HAVEN.	The <i>New-Haveners</i> in old times may have traveled to New York in a	COACH.	76
NEW ORLEANS.	A <i>New-Duke-of-Orleans</i> may follow his sire to the	TOMB, WEeping	1397
PHILADELPHIA.	The <i>Philadelphians</i> may visit New York to purchase a	FIG.	87
PITTSBURGH.	A <i>Pitted-burgher</i> , cured of small pox, may travel from the hospital to the	WORKS.	470
PROVIDENCE.	<i>Providence</i> is distant from the habits of a spendthrift in the	CITY of COMO!	173
SAVANNAH.	A <i>Savant's-distance</i> from an ignoramus, could not be traveled in a	BUSY WEEK.	907
ST. LOUIS.	<i>St. Louis</i> was named after Louis IX. of France, who a long distance did	TRAVEL.	1485
ST. PAUL.	<i>St. Paul</i> traveled many weary miles to	TEACH an ENEMY.	1623
WASHINGTON.	<i>Washington</i> traveled a long way with his army without reposing in a	NUNNERY.	224

## DISTANCES OF CITIES FROM LONDON.

DOVER.	A <i>Drover</i> might travel to London to consult a	JUDGE.	66
DUBLIN.	A <i>Doubloon</i> on its journey from the mint, shines like a	NEW PENNY.	292
EDINBURGH.	An <i>Eating-burger</i> , on his journey to a feast, may chat with	MAMMA GAY.	337
LIVERPOOL.	A <i>Live-pool</i> is a fish pond, which may be owned near London by a	HAUGHTY PASHA.	196
MANCHESTER.	A <i>Man's-chest</i> may travel a long way to London from a	DUTCH HOME.	163
OXFORD.	An <i>Ox-ford</i> may be passed by an ox, on his way to London to be	SLAIN.	52
PARIS.	A <i>Parish-priest</i> should not be distant from his parish on	SUNDAYS.	210
YORK.	A <i>Yoke</i> may perform its journey by traveling on the neck of a	WHITE OX.	179



## CENSUSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

The <i>Book-of-peace</i> [1790] may be found in the	HOME of a HAPPY MUSE.	3,930,000
The <i>Devices</i> [1800] of wicked men are to avoid the anathemas of the	HOLY MESSAGE.	5,306, "
<i>Sad-fights</i> [1810] have been undertaken by	GUNNERS.	7,240, "
A <i>Defense</i> [1820] was made in vain by the Janizaries against the	PASHA's MOVE.	9,638, "
A <i>Deaf-mouse</i> [1830] would be unable to hear the	DIN of a HEAVY SHOCK.	12,867, "
A <i>Divorce</i> [1840] has often been granted to a	THICK SACHEM.	17,063, "
To <i>Edify-a-lass</i> [1850] a letter may be sent, subscribed with the	NAME "DOBBIN."	23,192, "
The <i>Ravages</i> [1860] of war		

## MISCELLANEOUS.

The Newspapers in the United States in 1850 circulated the	KNOWLEDGE of the AGE.	2566
The number of bones in the human body is found in the word	NERVE.	248
The number of books in the Old Testament may be learned at	HOME by a BOY.	39
The number of books in the New Testament should be treasured in memory's	NOOK.	27
The velocity of light in a second of time, is greater than that of a	WHITE PONY.	192,000
The velocity of sound in a second of time may be learned from a	WITTY ATTORNEY.	1142
The Essential properties of matter are as numerous as the days of the	WEEK.	7
The number of Constellations recorded by Ptolemy is not the number at which we	ARRIVE.	48
The number of Constellations now recorded at Paris, may not be well known at	ABOMEY.	93
The number of stars visible to the naked eye cannot be counted at the	LODGE of NERO.	5,624
The <i>whole number</i> of stars visible through the telescope, cannot be seen by a	MILLER in a MISTY JANUARY.	354,301,624
The distance to Sirius, the nearest fixed star, may be counted in billions by a	NIECE.	20
The Ratio of the Diameter to the Circumference, may be taught by a	MOTHER to an IDOL of a BOY.	3.14159
The number of living languages could not be learned at	HOME by a MAJOR.	3,364
The distance which a body falls during the first second of time is known to the	DUTCH.	16
A Moderate wind may travel by the hour for a	WEEK.	7
A storm may demand a traveler's	HOMAGE.	36
A Hurricane may lift up a man, and throw him on his	FACE.	80
A Rifle ball may pass in a second to a	TORY JUDGE.	1,466
A 24 pounder may be thrown at an	ENEMY in a RAGE.	2,346
The pressure on a sq. inch, 100 feet below the surface of the sea, would not be	SERENE.	42½
The number of elementary substances now known, form something more than a	SHADOW.	61



MAINE.	The Main ocean has an area which could not soon be crossed by a	Sq. M.
	MUMMY.	33,000
NEW HAMPSHIRE.	A New-hemp-shirt may have an area adapted to a man who follows the PLOW.	9,500
VERMONT.	Vermin seek the area of a granary where they may pass their	DAYS.
		10,000
MASSACHUSETTS.	A Mass-of-chests cover the area of a railway station, made of	OAK HEAVY.
		7,800
RHODE ISLAND.	The Road-of-an-island may pass through its area in	TIME.
		1,300
CONNECTICUT.	A Conc-neatly-cut is a pine-apple sliced, requiring less area than	ROCK.
	Plymouth's	4,700
NEW YORK.	A New-yoke, in plowing an area, may aid in the	WORK.
		47,000
NEW JERSEY.	New Jersey's area is in the shape of an 8, as you may see by taking a	VIEW.
		8,000
PENNSYLVANIA.	Penn's-silver purchased his area because he was	RICH.
		46,000
DELAWARE.	Daily-ware occupied but a small area on the table of Robinson Crusoe, made by his own	HAND.
		2,100
MARYLAND.	Mary's-land has a small area, but gives her a	HAPPY HOME.
		9,300
VIRGINIA.	The Virgin-queen had an extensive area, which she ruled without	SHOT.
		61,000
N. CAROLINA.	Caroline-North would not weed out the area, because she was	LAZY.
		50, "
S. CAROLINA.	The South-car-line passes over an area of pine lands not worth a	SNAP.
		29, "
GEORGIA.	George's area was diminished by the Am. Rev., and so was his	LOAF.
		58, "
FLORIDA.	Flora's area is covered with flowers, some of which she puts in her	LAP.
		59, "
ALABAMA.	An Old-balm is the "balm of Gilead's" area, which for a costly price was	SOLD.
		51, "
MISSISSIPPI.	Mrs Sippi extends her area in a freshet, and sweeps from its moorings	an ARK.
		47, "
LOUISIANA.	A Low-zany has small area of brains, hard to find after a diligent	SEARCH.
		46, "
TEXAS.	Taxes are imposed upon a farmer's area, to enable the Governor to buy a	NEW MUG.
		237, "
ARKANSAS.	An Ark-on-the-seas once bore on its area the	HOLY NOAH.
		52, "
TENNESSEE.	Tanzy may grow in the	AREA of a WITCH.
		46, "
KENTUCKY.	Kent-lucky may draw a prize, and to the Western area	MOVE.
		38, "
OHIO.	"O-ho!" is the cry of filibusters, who seek to acquire area by	WARS.
		40, "
MICHIGAN.	Much-gain arises from the sale of Uncle Sam's area, which helps to build him a	LODGE.
		56, "
INDIANA.	The Indian once owned all our area, on which he hunted in the	SUMMER.
		34, "
ILLINOIS.	An Ill-noise may be heard below the earth's area, causing alarm at	LOWELL.
		55, "
MISSOURI.	Misery is found all over the world's area, which is too true for a	JOKE.
		67, "
IOWA.	"Hie-away!" from the area of the city ye idlers, in order to earn your	SALT!
		51, "
WISCONSIN.	A Wise-conscience will not covet the area of a	LAWYER.
		54, "
CALIFORNIA.	A Call-foreign came from Ireland's area, when famine caused many a	SAD WIFE to WEEP.
		189, "
UNITED STATES.	The area of the UNITED STATES is guarded by a	MASTIFF.
		3,018,000



## AREAS OF AMERICA.

N. AMERICA.	N. America's area contains many	COPPICES.	7,900,000
RUSSIAN AM.	A Russian in America is required to observe the Czar's	RULES.	450, "
GREENLAND.	A Green-land is a plantation covered with sugar	CANES.	720, "
BRITISH AM.	The British in America may be compelled to maintain their position by	NEW FIGHTS.	2,810, "
UNITED STATES.	The United States' area is guarded by a	MASTIFF.	3,018, "
MEXICO.	Mexico has parted with a slice of her area to her neighbor	JONES.	620, "
YUCATAN.	To Yoke-a-team is common among farmers, before plowing among	HILLS.	50, "
CENTRAL AM.	The Center-of-America is of less importance to be known than the	CENSUS.	200, "
S. AMERICA.	A S. American's area is not surrounded by	SHALLOW SEAS.	6,500, "
NEW. GRANADA.	A New-granary is the Western States, whose area is	ROLLING.	457, "
VENEZUELA.	A Vain-swell is cut by a fop, when on a	RIDE to the SEA.	410, "
EQUADOR.	The Equator divides the area of the earth, more perfectly than it can be done with	KNIVES.	280, "
GUIANA.	Guano is brought from the islands in a	WIDE SHIP.	169, "
PERU.	A Peri may pass on its flight singing	RHYMES	430, "
BOLIVIA.	A Bold-life is that of a sailor, who	ROVEs on the SEA.	480, "
CHILI.	Chilly is the air on the Andes, which are Nature's	DYKES.	170, "
BRAZIL.	Brazil-wood is cut on a wide area, and drawn to the coast on	NEW WAGONS.	2,720, "
BUENOS AYRES.	Bonny-airs may be sung by Sirens to allure	FOPS.	890, "
PARAGUAY.	A Paragon of perfection may be united to a man by an	ESQUIRE.	74, "
URUGUAY.	"You're-a-rogue!" may be the salutation to a playful child, when we snatch a KISS.		70, "
PATAGONIA.	Pat's-agony is great when his purse is	MINUS.	320, "

## AREAS OF EUROPE.

NORWAY.	A North way is the N. W. passage, blocked up by a	TON of ICE.	120, "
SWEDEN.	A Sweet-den is not found in Lapland, where the people crawl into a kennel with the	DOGS.	170, "
RUSSIA.	A Rusher is the cataract of Niagara, which roars like a	NOISY SWISS.	2,000, "
DENMARK.	A Dane's-mark, being ignorant of letters, is made with his	HAND.	21, "
HOLLAND.	A Holy-land is Palestine, where the prophets	DIED.	11, "
BELGIUM.	A Bell's-chime calls the devout to the area of a	DOME.	13, "
ENGLAND.	England's area may be governed by a	LADY.	51, "
WALES.	Whales are pursued on the area of the deep, and sometimes return the compliment to the	FOE.	8, "
SCOTLAND.	A Scorched land lies under the equator, where the people have	SOME HEAT.	31, "



IRELAND. The <i>Ire-of-a-land</i> has been roused by the oppression of	MEN.	32,000
FRANCE. <i>Friends</i> may not always remain such, if one of them be a	CENSOR.	204, "
SPAIN. A <i>Span</i> of horses may be attached to a	CIT'S COACH.	176, "
PORTUGAL. A <i>Port-ugly</i> by its grotesqueness may excite a	SMILE.	35, "
PRUSSIA. <i>Prussian-blue</i> may be used in painting a	DESK.	107, "
AUSTRIA. An <i>Oyster</i> is loosed from the shell before its salutation by	ANY LIP.	259, "
GERM. STATES. The <i>Germ. States</i> have an area so small that one of the "United" would cover a	DOZEN.	102, "
SWITZERLAND. <i>Sweet-and-sour-land</i> may be found on one farm which a farmer	TILLS.	15, "
ITALY. " <i>It's-a-lie!</i> " may be heard in a bar-room after a few	DOSES.	100, "
GREECE. <i>Grease</i> is in request for lubricating the axle of a carriage at a	STOP.	19, "
TURKEY. A <i>Turkey</i> in Europe may be roasted to	EDIFY PA.	189, "

## AREAS OF SOME ISLANDS.

NEWFOUNDLAND. A <i>New-found-land</i> is the <i>Arctic</i> continent, whose soil is not	RICH.	46, "
CUBA. A <i>Cube (dice)</i> is a geometrical solid which has led many to	RUIN.	42, "
ICELAND. A <i>Icy-land</i> would chill the inspiration of the	MUSE.	30, "
HAYTI. A <i>Height</i> may be ascended by a traveler in	NUBIA.	29, "
VAN COUVER'S. A <i>Vain-cover</i> is a flashy shawl, worn by a	DAME.	13, "
JAMAICA. A <i>Chair-maker</i> may bottom chairs with willows cut out of a	HEDGE.	6, "
TRINIDAD. A <i>Trinity</i> of Mountains may be seen in S. America, with their peaks of	SNOW.	2, "
SICILY. A <i>Sickly</i> child is often made more sickly by a	DOSE.	10, "
SARDINIA. A <i>Sardine</i> is a small fish of the Mediterranean, which might be served up in a	SOUP.	9, "
CORSICA. A <i>Corset</i> may be worn by a lady at	HOME and in MOVES.	3,380
IONIAN IS. " <i>I-Own-islands,</i> " said a Spanish king, which now scarcely number	TWO.	1,000
NIPHON. A <i>Knife</i> is in great request by a	DIZZY BOY.	109,000
JESSO. A <i>Jesse</i> is a branched candlestick, hung up that the light may	SHINE.	62,000
SAGHALIEN. The <i>Sag-of-a line</i> is seen when a kite is	SOARING.	47,000
KIUSU. " <i>I Kiss-you!</i> " said the wave to the rock, which may also be a	NEW WIFE'S SALUTE.	28,051
SIKOF. <i>Sick-of</i> a bachelor's life, a man may seek to have two become	UNITY.	21,000
CEYLON. A <i>Ceiling</i> of costly magnificence adorns a palace on the bank of the	NILE.	25, "
FORMOSA. <i>Forms</i> of angelic loveliness sometimes adorn the	SADDLE	15, "
SANDWICH IS. A <i>Sandwich</i> would strengthen a starving man for a	WEEK.	7, "
MADAGASCAR. A <i>Mad-Gascon</i> may shower gasconade upon a	NUN LOW.	225, "




SOCOTRA.	The <i>Sugar-tree</i> produces a most delightful	SWEET.	1,000
AUSTRALIA.	<i>Easterly</i> the earth turns without disturbing the	MASS of the SEAS.	3,000, "
BORNEO.	<i>Born</i> is every poet who is inspired by the	MUSES.	300, "
PAPUA.	" <i>Papa!</i> " is the call of an infant, which inspires the parent with	NEW JOYS.	260, "
SUMATRA.	<i>Symmetry</i> of proportions is necessary to the beauty of	DOLLS.	150, "
NEW ZEALAND.	<i>News-of land</i> was enrapturing to Columbus, when he sailed on the bounding	BILLOW.	95, "
CELEBES.	<i>Celibacy</i> is the state of "single blessedness," in which a man has no one to mend his	SOCKS.	70, "
LUZON.	To <i>Loosen</i> the ends of life, death enters the	LODGE.	56, "
JAVA.	<i>Java-coffee</i> is furnished in the morning in many	HALLS.	50, "
MINDANAO.	A <i>Mint-new</i> may be established by government to coin a	MILL.	35, "
TASMANIA.	<i>Tax-mania</i> may possess a Legislator, who finally goes out in a	SNUFF.	28, "
HAWAII.	" <i>How-are-you!</i> " is a common salutation addressed to the	EAR.	4, "

#### AREAS OF SOME PRINCIPAL LAKES.

CASPIAN SEA.	<i>Gasping-in-the-sea</i> , many a drowning sailor has been rescued from the WATER with JOY.	146, "
ARAL SEA.	<i>A-rail-in-the-sea</i> might enable a wrecked sailor to get HOME from the SEA.	30, "
SUPERIOR.	A <i>Supper</i> may be drawn from lake Superior, and broiled by a MAID.	31, "
MICHIGAN.	<i>Much-gain</i> from a lake is taken by fishermen who draw the SEINE HOME.	23, "
HURON.	" <i>Hurry-on!</i> " is the cry of a general in storming the citadel of an ENEMY.	23, "
ERIE.	An <i>Aerie</i> placed among the crags, was once visited by a WIFE.	8, "
ONTARIO.	<i>One-tyro</i> by improper deportment, may trouble a school for a WEEK.	7, "
GREAT SLAVE.	A <i>Great-slave</i> is a man who surrenders himself to the service of SATAN.	12, "
WINNIPEG.	To <i>Win-a-bet</i> , a horse in the race may receive an application of the SWITCH.	6, "
GREAT SALT.	A <i>Great-salt-lake</i> would produce much salt by exposing the water to the SUN.	2, "
NICARAGUA.	A <i>Nicked-auger</i> might be the result of falling from a scaffold through the AIR.	4, "
TITICACA.	<i>Tea-cake</i> is a luxury seldom enjoyed by soldiers in WAR.	4, "
LADOGA.	A <i>Lady's-dog</i> is sometimes carried in her lap with JOY.	6, "
BAIKAL.	A <i>Buckle</i> was used in old times on the shoe of a TORY.	14, "

#### HIGHTS OF MOUNTAINS.

ST. ELIAS.	The <i>Mounting-of-St.-Elias</i> was in a celestial chariot without DECAY FEELING.	17,857
POPOCATAPETL.	The <i>Pope's-catapult</i> (  See note) would neither harm a DOG nor a CAMEL.	17,735
MT. BROWN.	A <i>Brown-mountain</i> is seen in Autumn when the leaves fall at a TOUCH.	16,000
SIERRA NEVADA.	The <i>Sorrow-of-every-day</i> is mitigated at a HOTEL by a LAZY WIGHT.	15,501



MT. HOOD.	A <i>Mt.-with a-hood</i> is one capped with snow, which is congealed	WATER.	14,000
FREMONT'S PEAK.	A <i>Free-man's-speech</i> is sometimes heard pronouncing the	DOOM of ROGUES.	13,470
LONG'S PEAK.	A <i>Long-speech</i> should never be made when you	DINE with the LASSES.	12,500
CIBAO ( <i>Hayti</i> ).	A <i>Sepoy's-height</i> may be required to be 6 ft. as he stands in the	VIEW of the CHOSEN.	8,602
SIERA-DEL-COBRE. ( <i>Cuba</i> .)	The <i>Sorrow-of-a-Cobra</i> ( <i>Serpent</i> ) is felt when he is run over	by a WAGON.	7,200
BLACK MT. ( <i>N. C.</i> )	A <i>Black mountain</i> is one burned by incendiary	SHARKS.	6,470
MT. WASHINGTON ( <i>N. H.</i> )	<i>Washington-mounted</i> to the throne of the Nation's heart; let	us JOY in the NAME of the HERO.	6,234
MT. TAHAWUS ( <i>N. Y.</i> )	To <i>Mount-away-with-us</i> a balloon spreads its wings, while it	SAILS over the MASSES.	5,300
ACONCAGUA ( <i>Chil.</i> )	A <i>conqueror</i> may conquer his	ENEMY, a HAUGHTY SWISS.	23,100
CHIMBORAZO ( <i>Ecu.</i> )	A <i>Chimpanze</i> might be dressed in clothes which he would regard	as a NAUGHTY HARNESS.	21,420
SORATO ( <i>Bol.</i> )	A <i>Sore-rate</i> is paid to a miser, who cares more for a	UNIT than for a NEW FISH.	21,286
CHUQUIBAMBA ( <i>Peru</i> .)	To <i>Choke-a-bamboo</i> a serpent may coil round its trunk in the	NIGHT.	21,000
TOLIMA ( <i>New Gr.</i> )	A <i>Talma</i> may be worn as a	DEFENSE vs. ICE.	18,200
CERO DE POTOSI ( <i>Bol.</i> )	To <i>See-a-row-of-pots</i> you may visit a pottery for a	DUTCH DOLLAR.	16,154
ORGAN MTS. ( <i>Braz.</i> )	The <i>Organ-Mts.</i> may sometimes play a tune ( <i>earthquake</i> ) and jar	the GLASSES.	7,500
EBRUS ( <i>Russ.</i> )	<i>Eye-brows</i> adorn a lady of	ATTICA in a GAY COACH.	17,776
MT. BLANC ( <i>Alps</i> .)	To <i>Mount-a-plank</i> may be the sentence of	TALL JUDGE FAY.	15,668
MULHACEN ( <i>Sp.</i> )	The <i>Mule-of-Hassan</i> fell down a precipice, and	DIED with the SHOCK HEAVY.	11,678
MALADETTA ( <i>Pyr.</i> )	A <i>Malady</i> may be contracted by frequenting a	DISTILLERY.	10,154
SCARDUS ( <i>Turk.</i> )	To <i>Discard-us</i> , the ladies are unwilling, from their	SOCIETIES	10,000
RUSKA POYANA ( <i>Carpa.</i> )	A <i>Rusty-Piano</i> is sometimes used to play	PA-PA a TUNE.	9,912
SKAGTLOS FIND ( <i>Dofra.</i> )	To <i>Find-a-sky-glass</i> would please a youthful astronomer, and	FACE SHINE.	8,062
KONJAKOFSEI-KAMEN ( <i>Ural.</i> )	A <i>Conjuror's-coming</i> is the signal for hunting up dimes,	LAMP WICK.	5,397
BEN NEVIS ( <i>Scot.</i> )	<i>Ben-Nevis</i> lives on the side of a mountain, where he	ROAMS the CHIEF.	4,368
SNOWDON ( <i>Wal.</i> )	To <i>Snow-down</i> is the fashion at present, and was in the time of the	AMALEKITE.	3,571
MACGILLICUDDY'S REEKS ( <i>Ire.</i> )	<i>Rakes</i> who have a mount of money may some day	want a MORSEL.	3,405
KUNCHINGINGA ( <i>Hima.</i> )	The <i>Gun-of-Chinginga</i> may carry a ball which is	INEVITABLE.	28,195
DHAWALAGHIRI ( <i>Hima.</i> )	A <i>Dual-chair</i> is a wagon-chair, which should never be the	seat of ENVY.	28,000
HINDO KOOSH ( <i>Cabul.</i> )	A <i>Hindoo's-cash</i> is a few small coppers which he may re-	ceive from his HIGHNESS.	20,000
ABARAT ( <i>Arm.</i> )	A <i>rare-root</i> may grow on a mountain, which may cure	DICK, WHEN SICK.	17,207
DJEBEL MARMEL ( <i>Lebanon, Syr.</i> )	To <i>Make-meal</i> is the business of a miller, who turns a	STONE.	12,000
OLYMPUS ( <i>A. Min.</i> )	<i>Old-limpers</i> should never be ridiculed by a	BOY with WITTY SAUCE.	9,100



SINAI ( <i>Arab.</i> )	A Mounted-Zany is on the fool's stand, as we see in a	QUEER BOOK.	7,497
ABBA YARED ( <i>Abys.</i> )	An Abbey's-yard is not like that of a	HOTEL in NOISES.	15,200
PITON DES NEIGES ( <i>I. Bour.</i> )	A Peak-of-snow may be conglomerated by the	TOWN LASSES.	12,500
TALBA WAHA ( <i>Abys.</i> )	To Weigh-hay, the farmer carries a load to the scales, which may weigh a	TUN.	12,000
MILTSIN ( <i>Mor.</i> )	A Melting-sun may	HEAT the WATER of the SEAS.	11,400
SNOWY ( <i>Cape Col.</i> )	A Snowy-mountain reflects the sun's rays which may injure the	SIGHT of the EYES.	10,000
PICO ( <i>Azor.</i> )	A Pike was used by the Britons in battle with their enemies, before they learned how to	HACK and SHOOT 'EM.	7,613
OPHIR ( <i>Sum.</i> )	Over and over the gold-diggers wash the soil in a	TIME of HEAVY RAIN.	13,842
SEMERO ( <i>Jav.</i> )	"See-me-row!" cries a youthful sailor, whom we will call	TOMMY.	13,000
OTAHEITE ( <i>Georg. Is.</i> )	Oats-and-wheat will not flourish on a mountain's	HEIGHT SUNLESS.	10,250
KOSCIUSCO ( <i>New S. W.</i> )	A Cossac's-cow may perish on a mountain.	CHILLED by the ICE.	6,510
HUMBO' DT ( <i>Tasman.</i> )	A Humbled mountain is one graded down to fill up the	LOW LAND.	5,521

### PRINCIPAL ACTIVE VOLCANOES.

GUALATIERI ( <i>Peru.</i> )	Gualterus is the Latin for Walter, who may	UNTIE PAPA's WIG.	21,997
AREQUIPA ( <i>Peru.</i> )	Air-equipage is a balloon, in which a man could rise as high as the	SNOWS of a MOUNT.	20,321
ANTISANA ( <i>Ecu.</i> )	An Anti-sane man may run through the street, crying	"STOP the TORIES!"	19,140
COTOPAXI ( <i>Ecu.</i> )	A Coat-of-wax may be given to a	THIEF of a HEAVY FISH.	18,886
PICHINCHA ( <i>Ecu.</i> )	"Pitch-in-sir!" is the salutation at a "free fight" among the	DUTCH.	16,000
KLIUTCHEWSKAJA ( <i>Kamts.</i> )	A cloudy-Jew's-cage is a pawnbroker's shop, to which a poor wretch may be	TOILING in SHAME.	15,763
FUEGO ( <i>Cent. Am.</i> )	Few go in the path of virtue, and some of those	TIRE.	14,000
MAUNAKEA ( <i>Sand. Is.</i> )	A Monkey is a mischievous scamp at any	TIME and PLACE.	13,950
ST. HELENS ( <i>Oreg.</i> )	St. Helen may have lived on a mountain in the	TIME of the MUSES.	13,300
INDRAPURA ( <i>Suma.</i> )	In-drapery a sculptor may represent the	TEN (?) MUSES.	12,300
PK. TENERIFFE ( <i>Can. Is.</i> )	Tender-beef may be sold by a butcher in the	TOWN of TIFFIN.	12,182
EREBUS ( <i>Victor.</i> )	Erebus is the standard of darkness, which shrouded Egypt with	TEN HORRORS.	12,440
CARTAGO ( <i>Cent. Am.</i> )	A Cart-to-go, and a naughty nag, may be had at the livery for a	DAY's TRAVEL.	11,485
ETNA [ <i>Sic.</i> ]	Eighty-gnus in a war of animals, might one another	DISFIGURE.	10,874
HECLA [ <i>Ice.</i> ]	To Hackle the flax our mothers did not disdain, who were	LADIES WISE.	5,100
SOUFFRIERE [ <i>Guad.</i> ]	A Sufferer, lost on a mountain, may when found, be	WILD and SICK.	5,107
JURULLO [ <i>Mex.</i> ]	"Who-rules-you?" one slave demands of another, who would rejoice in a	RANSOM.	4,203
VESUVIUS [ <i>Nap.</i> ]	The Vice-of-vices is drunkenness, which will soon	IMPAIR a WIFE.	3,948
STROMBOLI [ <i>Lip. Is.</i> ]	A Storm-bold may rage on a mountain, and blow the	SNOW into SHAPES.	2,600



# LENGTHS OF RIVERS.

33

MISSOURI.	Miscry of sea-sickness may come upon	ANY who PASS by SEA.	2900
MISSISSIPPI.	The "Mississippi" steamer may burst her boiler, and scald the	INVOICES.	2800
MACKENZIE'S.	Mackenzie's river flows	ANNUALLY into a SEA of ICE.	2500
ST. LAWRENCE.	The St. Lawrence river passes thro' many lakes to its	UNION with the WIDE SEA.	2210
RIO GRANDE.	A Grand-river is found in nearly every country, traversed by floating	EDIFICES.	1800
NELSON.	The Knell-for-a-son who was drowned in a river, may be heard in	DUTCH HOUSES.	1600
SASKATCHAWAN.	The Sash-of-a-Shawnee may be adorned with beads, and his	HEAD with CHOICE EYES.	1600
COLUMBIA.	A Column-of-bees moves in a "bee-line," through all the	TENSES.	1200
ALABAMA.	An Old-bamboo on the bank of a river, may be blown down to the	JOY of the WIND.	621
APALACHICOLA.	A Happy-law-scholar looks forward to the time when he shall wear the	LAW-ROBE.	549
CHATTAHOOCHEE.	To Chat-with-a-Hoosier on a sail down a river, may amuse a	WILY LASS.	550
SUSQUEHANNA.	Sister-Hannah is an affectionate sister, and more industrious than	LAZY ANN.	502
TOMBIGBY.	A Tomboy is a romp among the	LASSES.	500
POTOMAC.	A Boat-to-make, costs time and money, and is sometimes	LOST.	501
JAMES.	Jams sometimes take place on a river between vessels to the injury of the	ROPES.	490
ROANOKE.	Iron-and-oak combine in a vessel, which the waves often	REBUFF.	498
SAVANNAH.	A Savant may lose his books by shipwreck, and grieve at his	LOSS by SEA.	500
CONNECTICUT.	A County-cut by a river, may ask from the State a	RELEASE.	450
GREAT PEDEE.	Great-pity may be manifested for those who were drowned in a river, by a	SORRY LASS.	450
GREAT WHALE.	A Great-whale may sport in the mouth of a river, prior to a	RACE to the SEA.	400
DELAWARE.	Daily-wear of the bank of a river is caused by its	RACES.	400
ALTAMAHA.	An Old-tomahawk may be fished up from a river, quite	RUSTY.	401
PENOBSCOT.	The Pen-of-Scott was prolific, and wrote works which brought him a	MILLION.	352
HUDSON.	The Hut-of-a-son may be swept away by a river, and sail on the stream for	MILES.	350
KENNEBEC.	A Cane-brake may grow on the bank of a river	MOIST.	301
AMAZON.	An Amazon may shoot an arrow across a river at an	IMAGE in SIGHT.	3601
RIO-DE-LA-PLATA.	A River-of-silver may be supposed to flow in Fairy-land, by children which have	NO KNOWLEDGE.	2256
ORINOCO.	An Oar-of-oak may be bent in rowing by a	TALL TAR.	1514
ST. FRANCISCO.	St. Francisco, traveling up and down a river, may celebrate	EIGHTY MASSES.	1300
TOCANTINS.	Two-canteens of river water would not cool a drunkard's	HOT TASTE.	1101
MAGDALENA.	A Magdalen may drown herself in a river, at being scorned by the	PIOUS and WISE.	900
VOLGA.	A Vulgar person may travel on a river, and to his fellow travelers be a	NUISANCE.	2020



DANUBE. A <i>Dane's-tube</i> is his pipe, which is much like those of the	DUTCH, or SWISS.	1600
DON. A <i>Don</i> once bathed in a river, and was cured of	DISEASES.	1000
DNIEPER. A <i>Neighbor</i> is scarcely known as such in	CITY SOCIETY.	1001
RHINE. <i>Rind</i> is the outer coat of fruit, and is found on	APPLES.	950
DWINA. <i>Twine</i> is used in making sails which are used on	SHIPS.	690
PETCHORA. A <i>Bed-cord</i> may be stretched across a river at the ferry of	CHOISEUL.	605
ELBE. An <i>Elbow</i> is frequently turned by a river, like the morals of a	JESUIT.	601
LOIRE. A <i>Lawyer</i> traveling on a river, may carry his brief in a	CHEST.	601
VISTULA. A <i>Fistula</i> cannot be cured by river-water, though it should come from	HOLY ARABIA.	549
TAGUS. " <i>Tag-us!</i> " cry the boys in their play, throughout the	WHOLE of EUROPE.	549
GUADIANA. A <i>Gaudy-Ann</i> may flourish in red calico among the	LASSES.	500
ODER. The <i>Oder</i> of a filthy river may scatter contagion as it	ROLLS to the SEA.	450
RHONE. A <i>Roan</i> may swim across a river when his rider gives him a	RELEASE.	450
PO. " <i>Poh!</i> " is an expression often heard in the	WORLD.	451
SEINE. A <i>Seine</i> is used in catching prisoners, to which there is no	RELEASE.	450
GUADALQUIVIR. A <i>Gaudy-quiver</i> may adorn a savage, who is innocent of a	RAZOR.	404
NIEMEN. No-man is safe in deep water, who cannot	SWIM to the SHORE.	364
THAMES. The " <i>Times</i> " is a London newspaper, which may be read by	NUNS.	220
YANG-TSE-KIANG. A <i>Young-sea-king</i> may belong to the family of	NEPTUNE.	2912
LENA. A <i>Lean</i> man swims less easily than a fat one, who	ENJOYS the SWIM.	2603
OBI. <i>O, B,</i> are letters of the alphabet not used in the word	ANALYSIS.	2500
HOANGHO. " <i>Ho! heave ho!</i> " is the cry of sailors who have some	KNOWLEDGE of the SEA.	2560
YENESEI. <i>Yon-sea</i> is an emblem of eternity, where are	NUMA; and SAADI.	2301
AMoor. A-moor might swim across a river, to visit a	NUN in a HOUSE by the SEA.	2200
INDUS. <i>In-dust</i> the beds of some rivers lie, during the	HOT WEEKS in ASIA.	1706
IRRAWADDY. The <i>Ire-of-a-wady</i> is roused in the rainy season, when the water rushes	DASHING to the SEA.	1670
GANGES. <i>Gangways</i> are found on steamers which traverse the	DUTCH SEAS.	1600
EUPHRATES. <i>Your-freights</i> must be paid when you	TRACE the SEA.	1400
OXUS. <i>Ox-shoes</i> are put on by the smith in	PIECES.	900
TIGRIS. <i>Tigers</i> are not in the habit of swimming a river, and are	FOES to the SEA.	800
NILE. A <i>Nail</i> has a variety of uses; let the mechanics explain the	MYSTERY!	3014
NIGER. " <i>Nigger</i> " is a term of contempt which does not become a gentleman in	NEW SHOES, and HAT.	2091



## LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE. No. II.

		LAT.	LONG.
ABERDEEN. <i>A-poor-dean</i> would have no occasion to	LOCK a SAFE, or a WINE CELL.	57°-08'	2°-05'
Scot.			
ADRIANOPLE. <i>A-dry-apple</i> may be left to	ROT on a ROOF, and ENJOY a NAP.	41-48	26-29
Turk.			
AIX-LA-CHAPELLE. <i>A Chapel-of-ease</i> may be frequented by those who are too	LAZY to WORK with a SHUTTLE.	50-47	6-15
R. Pruss.			
ALEPO. <i>A-leper</i> may have incurred	MUCH DEBT at MAGADORE.	36-11	37-14
Syr.			
ALEXANDRIA. <i>Alexandria</i> was founded by Alexander with	MIGHTY DIN for a NOBLE HOME.	31-12	29-53
Egy.			
ALGIERS. <i>Old-shears</i> are used in repairing sails, by those who delight	MUCH to ROVE before the MAST.	36-48	3-01
N. Af.			
ALLAHABAD. <i>Old-and-bad</i> is an undesirable condition, without money to buy	WINE, ALE, NOG, or VICTUALS.	25-27	81-50
Hind.			
AMIENS. " <i>Amen!</i> " may be the reply of a	WARBLER at SANTA FE.	49-54	02-18
Fr.			
ANTWERP. <i>Aunt's-warp</i> was used for clothing in	OLD TIME by the SIRE of HENRY.	51-13	04-24
Belg.			
ARCHANGEL. An <i>Archangel</i> is swifter in flight than a	GERMAN HORSEMAN.	64-32	40-32
Russ.			
ARMAGH. An <i>Army</i> has often needed the services of those who had	LEARNED to SHOEMAKE,	54-21	6-37
Ire.			
ASSUMPTION. An <i>Assumption</i> in geometry is as useless as to attempt to	ANNUL a DUTCH LAKE with a MUG.	25-16	57-37
S. A.			
ASTRACHAN. An <i>Oyster-can</i> may be emptied by a	RICH KNIGHT, in a REGAL HALL.	46-21	47-55
Russ.			
ATHENS. <i>Eight-hens</i> may be fed by the	MOGUL's WIFE or SON with MUSH.	37-58	02-36
Gr.			
AALBORG. An <i>Old-burgher</i> has wealth and luxury, which may bring a	LUCKY SON to DISEASES.	57-02	10-00
Den.			
AARHUS. An <i>Airy-house</i> might obviate the necessity of a	LODGE at the SPA to DOSE with WATER.	56-09	10-14
Den.			
ACAPULCO. <i>A-cupola</i> may shine like the	DASHY LACE of the POPE RICH.	16-50	99-46
Mex.			
ACRE. An <i>Acre</i> of land may be cultivated by a	MAN LOWLY, the IMAGE of a SAGE.	32-55	36-06
Egy.			
ADEN. <i>A-den</i> of thieves is more frequently subjected to	SATAN's RULE than to the RULE of the ASSIZE.	12-45	45-00
Arab.			
AJACCIO. <i>Ajax'-cow</i> may be gored, rendering it necessary to	RETAIL OIL to the SUFFERER.	41-55	08-44
Cors.			
ALKMAAR. An <i>Old-mare</i> may be too	LEAN to MOVE in a WAR REAL.	52-38	4-46
Hol.			
ALTONA. An <i>Old-tune</i> may be sung at the	HELM by a MERRY PILOT.	53-34	9-51
Den.			
AMARAPOORAH. <i>Emory-pure</i> will sharpen a	NEEDLE WELL, to PATCH a SACK.	21-55	96-07
Birm.			
ARGOS. An <i>Airy-geese</i> takes flight to	MAKE a RACE with NINE in the REAR.	37-40	22-44
Gr.			
ARRAS. <i>Arras</i> are costly hangings which may gratify the	LUST of a WIFE without ENERGY.	50-18	2-46
Fr.			
AUGSBURG. <i>A-hog-burgher</i> is a drover who may	ARRIVE in NINE DAYS at LOWELL.	48-22	10-55
Bav.			
AUGUSTINE, ST. <i>August-wine</i> is milder than	NAPOLEON's FATE on the NEW ISLE.	29-52	81-25
Flo.			
AVA. <i>Eve</i> after the fall, never	HANDLED the APPLE of LIFE.	21-51	95-58
Birm.			
AVIGNON. <i>A-vine-young</i> may put forth its tendrils to	ROAM and LOOK at a SORRY ROOF.	43-57	04-48
Fr.			
BAGDAD. A <i>Bag-of-dates</i> might purchase for	MAMMA a NICE RARE "ANNUAL."	33-20	44-25
Arab.			
BANGKOK. The <i>Batik-of-a-cook</i> is a well stored larder, from which he draws	WHEAT, HAM, and RICE, on DUSTY DAYS.	13-40	101-10
Siam.			



		LAT.	LONG.
BARCELONA.	A <i>Cellar-bar</i> is designed to keep back a <i>Sp.</i> RUDE ENEMY from SINS HEAVY.	41°-23'	02°-08'
BASLE.	A <i>Ball</i> is often shot by an Arab, who studies the <i>Scits.</i> WAR GAMUT on a CAMEL.	47-31	7-35
BATAVIA.	A <i>Bad-aviary</i> would not confine the birds in <i>Java, E. I.</i> ASHTON, in the DAYS of CHILLY AIR.	6-12	106-54
BELGRADE.	A <i>Bell-great</i> sounds like the <i>Turk.</i> ROAR on a REEF, or the NOISE of a MOB.	44-48	20-39
BENARES.	<i>Banners</i> float in the breeze on an <i>Hind.</i> ANNUAL MASS or a FAMOUS DAY.	25-30	83-01
BENIN.	The <i>Beginning</i> of house keeping, is often without a <i>W. Af.</i> DISH or a TOWEL, with SALLY at the HELM.	16-15	05-53
BERLIN.	A <i>Bare-line</i> has often sent a <i>Pruss.</i> SULLEN MAN to the DOOM of an ENEMY.	52-32	13-23
BIRMINGHAM.	A <i>Burning-ham</i> may have fallen into the fire, through the neg- <i>Eng.</i> lect of a SULLEN MISS or STOUT WIFE.	52-30	01-18
BOIS LE-DUC.	A <i>Boiled-duck</i> w'd not relish without the <i>Hol.</i> SALT URN and OIL DISH.	51-42	5-16
BOLOGNA.	<i>Bologna-sausages</i> may be fried by a <i>It.</i> RARE MISS or a TIDY NUN.	44-30	11-22
BOULOGNE.	<i>Bullion</i> would lie hard on a <i>Fr.</i> LAZY WARRIOR's STOMACH.	50-44	01-37
BRUSSELS.	A <i>Brussels-carpet</i> may be pressed by the foot of a <i>Belg.</i> LAZY LASS or a SORRY NUN.	50-50	04-22
BUDA.	The <i>Beauty</i> of a female is not increased by <i>Hung.</i> HAIR-COMBS, and HAUGHTY BOWS NEW.	47-30	19-02
BUFFALO.	A <i>Buffalo</i> pursued by the hunter would not <i>N. Y.</i> RUN into the LOWER CAVE at LOWELL.	42-54	78-55
BABYLON.	<i>Babbling</i> is not a commendable quality in a <i>Chal.</i> WOMAN, a NEPHEW, a WARRIOR, or WIDOWS.	32-28	44-10
BADAJOZ.	<i>Bad-ages</i> were the "middle ages," when the Inquisition would <i>Sp.</i> not permit the World to MOVE a LINE in ASHDOD.	38-52	6-11
BADEN.	A <i>Bad-end</i> is the gallows, to which many <i>Germ.</i> ROVE and RUSH FATAILLY.	48-46	8-15
BALIZE.	The <i>Ballast</i> of a ship is heavier than a <i>Hond.</i> WHITE CANOPY, or FIVE on a SOFA.	17-29	88-08
BAYONNE.	The <i>Bayonet</i> once pierced the heart of a <i>Fr.</i> ROMAN in the POST of ENVY.	43-29	01-28
BEAUMARIE.	A <i>Beau-married</i> may lose his gallantry, and appear like a <i>Wa.</i> LAME DOG with a SORRY SOUL.	53-17	04-05
BENCOLEN.	<i>Ben-cooling</i> is a boy bathing in a river, who says he could <i>Sum. I.</i> SWIM to EUROPE with a DOZEN TILE!	03-49	102-15
BERGEN.	A <i>Bargain</i> is often sold at a "Mock auction," by a <i>Nor.</i> JEW-SINNER, in SILENCE!	60-24	05-20
BOGOTA.	A <i>Bug-in-tar</i> will move less rapidly than a <i>N. Gra.</i> SOUR MUG among the GUARDS.	4-37	74-10
BOMBAY.	A <i>Bomb-in-the-bay</i> may explode like the <i>Hind.</i> HOT FLASH of a GUN LOCK.	18-56	72-57
BREDA.	<i>Bread</i> which is heavy may be made out of <i>Hol.</i> LIGHT MEAL by SORRY WORK.	51-35	04-47
BREMEN.	A <i>Brahmin</i> is a Hindoo-priest, who reads a <i>Germ.</i> HOLY MISSAL under a HEAVY ROOF.	53-05	8-48
COBLENTS.	A <i>Cob-lens</i> w'd not be as clear as the vision of <i>R. Pruss.</i> WOOLSEY in NAUGHTY SCHEMES.	50-21	07-30
COLOGNE.	A <i>Colony</i> is sometimes <i>R. Pruss.</i> LESS LOYAL than a SAGE LOYAL.	50-55	06-55
COLUMBUS.	A <i>Column</i> may support an edifice, made of <i>O.</i> HOME BRICK, for a FAMOUS HOME.	39-47	83-03
CORFU.	The <i>Curfew</i> is the signal for the <i>Ion. Is.</i> MOB to MOVE, WHITE and BLACK.	39-38	19-57
CORINTH.	The <i>Corinthian</i> order of architecture is not studied by a <i>Gr.</i> SMUGGLER of NEW WINE and WOOLEN.	37-54	22-52
CALAIS.	A <i>Callus</i> is formed upon the soul by a <i>Fr.</i> LAZY LIFE of DELIGHT.	50-58	1-51



		LAT.	LONG.
CAPE CLEAR.	A <i>Cape-clear</i> is not covered with mist, obscuring the <i>Ire.</i> LIGHT to the NEW SHIP, "NUBIA."	51°-26'	9°-29'
CAPE FEAR.	<i>Capt. Fear</i> flew from the battle, in <i>N. C.</i> MEMORY of the FOE to the CAVE of AESOP.	33-48	78-09
CAPE FLORIDA.	The <i>Cape-of-Flora</i> was snowy white, when she played on a <i>Flor.</i> NEW LYRE for HARRY, with FACE MERRY.	25-44	80-34
CAPE HORN.	A <i>Cap.-with-a-horn</i> may adorn the head of a Savage, while he takes <i>S. A.</i> a LOYAL LEAP into a SHACK TREE.	55-59	67-14
CAPE-GOOD-HOPE.	A <i>Capt.-of-good-hope</i> encourages his sailors, like a <i>S. Af.</i> MARINER in the HEIGHT of FAMINE.	34-24	18-32
CAPE TOWN.	The <i>Capt.-of-a-town</i> in a siege, is required <i>S. Af.</i> MAMMA's LODGE to DEFEND.	33-56	18-21
CAGLIARI.	The <i>Cavalry</i> is sometimes called out to put down a <i>Sard. I.</i> MOB to the TUNE of SOBIESKI.	39-12	09-07
CAIRO.	A <i>Crow</i> may be hung up in a cornfield by <i>Egy.</i> HORACE or SAM, the MUTE THIEF.	40-03	31-18
CALCUTTA.	A " <i>Cold-cut</i> " may be a luxury to a soldier, led on to face the <i>Hind.</i> "NINE" of the ENEMY, by the FIFE of a YANKEE.	22-23	88-27
CANTON.	A <i>Canteen</i> was once regarded as necessary to a soldier, as a <i>Chin.</i> NEW MUSKET in the TIME of HOT WAR.	23-07	113-14
CAPE COD.	<i>Cod-fish</i> are caught with a <i>Mss.</i> YARN SEINE on the KEYS of SORROW.	42-02	70-04
CARLSRUHE.	A <i>Careless-crew</i> may run a vessel on a <i>Germ.</i> REEF or LEDGE, and SAVE NONE.	48-56	08-22
CARTHAGE.	<i>Cartage</i> would be required for moving <i>N. Af.</i> MUCH LEAD from the HEAD of SANCHO.	36-51	10-27
CASHMERE.	A <i>Cashmere</i> shawl might make the <i>Hind.</i> MAMMA of NUMA CRY "EUREKA!"	33-23	74-47
CHAMBERY.	A <i>Chamber</i> was long the abode of the <i>Sav.</i> ROYAL MARY, without "SILLER" or HOPE.	45-34	05-49
CHARLESTON.	<i>Charles'-tone</i> was his false promise, returning from exile, illy calcu- <i>S. C.</i> lated for a MONARCH to KEEP LUCK.	32-47	79-57
CHICAGO.	A <i>Ship's-cargo</i> often goes to <i>Ill.</i> RUIN on the SEAS, HEAVY and COMELY.	42-00	87-33
CHRISTIANIA.	A <i>Christian</i> should be temperate, and he will not need <i>Nor.</i> LOBELIA, OIL or HOT SYRUP.	59-55	10-49
CRACOW.	A <i>Gray-cow</i> , if transmigration be true, may carry the <i>Pol.</i> SOUL of CAESAR in a THICK IMAGE.	50-04	17-36
DAMASCUS.	The <i>Damask-rose</i> w'd make a better perfume for <i>Syr.</i> MAMMA's NECK than MACHINE OIL.	33-27	36-25
DELHI.	A <i>Daily</i> requires from its editor each day, a <i>Hind.</i> NEW EFFORT and QUICK ZEAL.	28-41	77-05
DANTZIC.	<i>Dancing</i> in modern times, has degenerated into a <i>Pruss.</i> LEARNED and STIFF MOVE.	54-21	018-38
DART.	A <i>Dart</i> has often pierced the <i>Hol.</i> SOLID ROBE of WAR-HORSE.	51-49	4-40
DRESDEN.	A <i>Dressed-het</i> may have been bought at market, by the <i>Sax.</i> LAD SAM for TOM MOORE.	51-03	13-34
DUNKIRK.	A <i>Done kirk</i> is one pulled down by a mob, led on by a <i>Fr.</i> WILD-SON, the SON of HINNOM.	51-02	02-23
EPHESUS.	The <i>Phases</i> of the moon are less noisy in their round, than the <i>A. Min.</i> HUM of the QUILL-WHEEL of a YANKEE NIECE.	37-55	27-20
FERROL.	A <i>Ferule</i> may have been applied to a <i>Sp.</i> ROMAN BOY, FATALLY.	43-29	8-15
FEZ.	<i>Pheasant-shooting</i> would not be apt to <i>N. Af.</i> ALLURE a SAGE into a LAW-SUIT.	54-06	5-01
FUME.	The <i>Fume</i> of brandy might make the duke of <i>Aust.</i> ORLEANS DRUNK.	45-20	14-27
FLORENCE.	<i>Florins</i> are Italian coins, on which we may <i>It.</i> REMARK the HEAD of DOTAGE.	43-47	11-16
GALWAY.	The <i>Gallows</i> once brought a <i>Ire.</i> SOLEMN NEPHEW to a SPY's DOOM.	53-28	09-13
GENEVA.	<i>Geneva</i> is the proper name for "gin," which often makes a <i>Suits.</i> WRETCHED NOISE in JESUP.	46-12	06-09



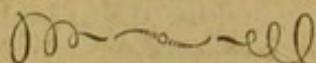
GENOA. <i>Genuine-ore</i> is melted in a furnace, while the workmen stand without	It.	HORROR, NEAR the FLAME.	LAT. 44°-24'	LONG. 8°-53'
GHEENT. A <i>Gent</i> sometimes sings a	Bel.	LIGHTSOME and MERRY AIR.	51-403	3-44
GIBRALTAR. A <i>Gibbet-and-halter</i> would soon render the	Sp.	IMAGE of a SAGE SILENT.	36-06	05-21
GOTTENBURG. A <i>Cotton-burgher</i> may ship his bales to	Swed.	LEGHORN for DUTY and LOVE.	57-42	11-58
HALLE. The <i>Hall</i> of an English "Squire," may have been profaned by an	Sax.	OLD KNAVE's DITTY of LOVE.	51-28	11-58
HAMBURGH. A <i>Ham-burgher</i> may sell a ham to a	Germ.	LAME MAN for a BOY's HELP.	53-32	9-59
HARRISBURGH. A <i>Harrassed-burgher</i> is a man in the	Pa.	RUST of AGE, with AGUES and LOSS.	40-16	70-50
HEIDLEBERG. An <i>Idle-burgher</i> may have no money to pay taxes, and	Germ.	REPINE at the LAWS, and FROWN.	49-25	08-42
HERMANSTADT. A <i>Hairy-man-stout</i> was Samson, who pulled down a	Trans.	ROYAL ROOF with a NEW RISK.	45-48	24-07
ISPAHAN. To <i>Ease-pain</i> a man will spend	Per.	MONEY for WINE and OIL for a LITTLE EASE.	32-25	51-50
JAFFA. <i>Chaff</i> is sometimes preferred to wheat, and for the sake of	A. Turk.	MONEY, SOME MARRY RICH.	32-03	34-46
JERUSALEM. <i>Jerusalem</i> , the pride of the Jews, has become the	Pal.	HOME of the TURK and the MULEMAN.	31-47	35-32
KIEL. The <i>Keel</i> of a ship constantly changes its latitude, while it carries the	Den.	SAILOR to the NEW SIGHTS SAFE.	54-20	10-08
LABSA. A <i>Lasso</i> is seldom used for catching	Thib.	SUN-BEAMS in the POTTERIES.	29-30	91-40
LATAKIA. A <i>Late-key</i> is a night-key which admits the	Syr.	SMALL MICE to the MEAL-ROOM.	35-30	35-43
LISLE. A <i>Lilly</i> may be the emblem of a pale beauty who is too	Fr.	LAZY to MOVE a MUSCLE.	50-38	3-05
L'ORIENT. <i>Low-rent</i> might make a land-lord a	Fr.	ROGUE on the ROLL of HUMANITY.	47-45	3-21
LOUISVILLE. A <i>Loose-rail</i> may sometimes expose beauty, which would	Ky.	MOVE SAM to FLAMES.	38-03	85-30
LOUVAIN. To <i>Love-in-rain</i> may cause a man to	Swits.	LOSE the HELM in SORROW and RUIN.	50-53	04-42
MALAGA. A <i>Male-ogre</i> was Sisera, who was not killed by	Sp.	MUCH RUM, but with a SORRY NAIL.	36-43	04-26
MARACAYBO. A <i>Merry-gay-beau</i> might dance like	Venez.	HAUGHTY SAMBO, with KATE in a REEL.	10-39	71-45
SAN MARINO. A <i>Merino</i> sheep yields a fleece which w'd make a	It.	WARM LODGE for a THIN YANKEE.	43-56	12-27
MARSEILLES. The sight of <i>More-sails</i> has encouraged an	Fr.	ARMY to DEFY the HOLLOW "NINE."	43-18	5-22
MASUAH. "Mass-away!" cried the Mob, at the landing of the prince of Orange,	Abyss.	who bro't the king into a DILEMMA, and CAMPAIGN of WAR.	15-37	39-24
MAULMAIN. A <i>Muleman</i> encourages his mule with a simple song, without the	Birm.	AID of CHIMES, or BOOK-HYMNING.	16-30	97-37
MECCA. A <i>Maker</i> of hatchets might fit out an	Arab.	INDIAN FOE in WAR-STYLE.	21-28	40-15
MEDINA. A <i>Mutiny</i> once happened for	Arab.	WINE and OIL, in the TIME of the WARS of "SAM."	25-13	40-03
MILAN. A <i>Million</i> of men may have been sacrificed by a	Lomb.	ROYAL KNAVE of SPADES.	45-28	09-10
MOBILE. A <i>Mob-ill</i> may subject the innocent to the	Ala.	MISERIES of a HEAVY EVENT.	30-40	88-21
MOROCCO. <i>Morocco</i> often shines on the feet of a	N. Af.	MADAM GAY, at a GAY MATCH.	31-37	7-36
MOZAMBIQUE. A <i>Moist-ambiguity</i> are the smiles and tears of	E. Af.	DEAR RUBY, with AIRES to RULE.	14-49	40-45
MUNICH. The <i>Moon-ache</i> is lunacy, which may cause a man to	Bav.	RAVE at HIS WIFE and DIE TO-MORROW.	48-08	11-34



		LAT.	LONG.
NEW PORT.	<i>New-port</i> might cause a sea captain to take a		
R. I.	HEARTY NAP on the QUIET DEEP.	41°-29'	71°-19'
NIMEGUEN.	A <i>Name-wagon</i> is a locomotive, which may stop for an		
Hol.	OLD LADY, or a SLY LAD.	51-51	05-51
NINEVEH.	<i>Nineveh</i> in Jonah's time had less need of		
Assyr.	MACHINES, than of REMEDIES.	36-20	43-10
OPORTO.	" <i>O, the-port!</i> " is the cry of a ship's passengers, weary of the		
Port.	ART of DICE, and a HEAVY HAMMOCK.	41-10	8-37
PERNAMBUCO.	A <i>Pair-of-name-books</i> is a journal and ledger, deposited in a		
Braz.	SAFE by the CZAR of MERRY LANE.	8-04	34-52
PISA.	<i>Peace</i> never sent an		
It.	ARMY to ROME with DISHONOR.	43-43	10-24
PALERMO.	A <i>Pale-hermit</i> attenuated by his austerities, might		
Sic.	MOVE the WHISKEY DEMONS.	38-07	13-20
PAVIA.	A <i>Parier</i> may place a marble slab over the		
It.	ROYAL DEAD in PITS.	45-11	9-10
POSEN.	<i>Poison</i> has sometimes made a		
Pruss.	LION NAP over a DISH of LAMB.	52-29	16-53
PORTLAND.	A <i>Portly-aunt</i> may be seized by the		
Me.	ARM by a MOB of COUSINS.	43-39	70-20
SEVASTOPOL.	The <i>Sea-is-a-vast-pool</i> where sports many a		
Russ.	RARE IMAGE, with the HAM of a MAMMOTH.	44-36	33-31
SEVILLE.	<i>Civilization</i> has advanced more rapidly within 200 years, than General		
Sp.	McHENRY in a SLOW REVIEW.	37-24	05-48
STUTTGARD.	A <i>Stout-guard</i> is required to defend the king from		
Bar.	ROUGH WORK, and SPOTTED.	48-47	09-11
SUEZ.	The <i>Swiss</i> have no seaport, and may covet the		
N. Af.	NOBLE BAY, the MAST and HULL.	29-59	30-15
TANJORE.	<i>Danger</i> often surrounded the		
Hind.	HEAD of ISRAEL's CAPTAIN.	10-45	79-12
THEBES.	<i>Thieves</i> are troublesome neighbors, causing		
Egy.	NEW ALARM for the MONEY and HEMP.	25-43	32-39
THORN.	A <i>Thorn</i> piercing the foot, might		
Pruss.	LAME a SAUCY THIEF MUCH.	53-00	18-36
TILSIT.	A <i>Tall-seat</i> is that of the President, who has \$25,000 per annum, to		
Pruss.	LULL the SORROW of a NAUGHTY EULOGY.	55-04	21-56
TOLEDO.	The <i>Toilet</i> of Napoleon was somewhat neglected, when he crossed		
Sp.	the SIMPLON in a WAR ROBE.	39-52	4-48
TOULON.	<i>Too-long</i> absence from home causes		
Fr.	SORROW to a HOME-SICK SOUL in a LODGE.	43-07	05-56
TRAFALGAR.	A <i>Traveler</i> may be obliged to live on		
Sp.	MUSH, for a DISEASE of the CHEST.	36-10	06-01
TRENT.	A <i>Torrent</i> of soldiers at Waterloo, swept away a		
Aust.	RASH SAGE from the DUTIES of WAR.	46-06	11-04
TRENTON.	A <i>Trained one</i> was Bonaparte, who became famous in		
N. J.	WAR STORY, and WEAK RHYMES.	40-14	74-30
TRIESTE.	The <i>Truest</i> patriot may not be able to		
Aust.	RULE a MOB on a HOT MARCH.	45-39	13-46
TRIPOLI.	To <i>Trip-and-lie</i> is the habit of a		
N. Af.	MEAN LIAR in TIME of TODDY.	32-54	13-11
TYRE.	The <i>Attire</i> of a "Bloomer" would become		
Syr.	MOHAMMED on a CAMEL TALL.	33-17	35-15
VALENCIA.	A <i>Valence</i> may be adorned in needle-work with a		
Sp.	HEMPEN PUSSY or a SNAIL.	39-29	00-25
VALPARAISO.	The <i>Vale-of-para-dise</i> is the expectation of a		
Chil.	MOHAMMEDAN with a QUIET MAID.	33-12	71-31
VALETTA.	The <i>Vail-of-a-lady</i> lost in a crowd, may be restored with a		
Malt. I.	SMILE by a LAWYER to the DEAR MAID.	35-54	14-31
VERA CRUZ.	The <i>Very-cross</i> was not found in a		
Mex.	DEEP DEN by a PASHA or a SEPOY.	19-12	96-09
WORMS.	<i>Worms</i> are very injurious to children, requiring a		
Germ.	SYRUP to MOVE SEVENTY.	49-38	08-21
WURTSBURG.	The <i>Worst-burgher</i> was Balaam, who did not meet		
Bar.	REPROOF from a CAMEL.	49-48	7-35



## TABLE OF CELEBRITIES FOR THE POPULATION (See Note) OF CITIES.



ALBANY,.....	Erie Canal.	LONDON, .....	St. Paul's,
ALEXANDRIA, ..	Alexandrian Library.	LOUISVILLE, ..	Falls of the Ohio.
ALGIERS, .....	Pirates.	LOWELL, .....	Cotton Manufacture.
AMSTERDAM, ..	Stadt House.	LYNN, .....	Shoes.
ANNAPOLIS, .....	Hall of Washington's Resig.	LYONS, .....	Silk Manufacture.
ATHENS, .....	Acropolis.	MADRID, .....	Escorial.
BALTIMORE, ...	"Monumental City."	MANCHESTER, ..	Cotton Manufacture.
BARCELONA, ...	Seven Sieges.	MARSEILLES, ..	Marseilles Hymn.
BELFAST, .....	Linen.	MEXICO, .....	Floating Gardens.
BERLIN, .....	Linden Trees.	MILAN, .....	"The Last Supper."
BERNE, .....	Corn Magazine.	MOBILE, .....	Cotton.
BIRMINGHAM, ..	Hard Ware.	MONTREAL, ...	Furs.
BOGOTA, .....	Religious Houses.	MOROCCO, .....	Tanners.
BORDEAUX, .....	Wines.	MOSCOW, .....	The Kremlin.
BOSTON, .....	Faneuil Hall.	MUNICH, .....	Gal'ry of painting & Sculpt're.
BROOKLYN, ....	Navy Yard.	NANKIN, .....	Porcelain Tower.
BRUSSELS, .....	Carpets.	NAPLES, .....	Bay of Naples.
BUDA, .....	Bridge of Boats.	NASHVILLE, ...	Head of Stm. Boat Nav.
BUENOS AYRES, ..	Hides.	NEWARK, .....	Carriages.
BUFFALO, .....	Conflagration.	NEW BEDF'RD, ..	Whale Oil.
CAIRO, .....	Arabic Literature.	NEW CASTLE, ..	Coal.
CALCUTTA, .....	Black Hole.	NEW HAVEN, ...	Yale College.
CANTON, .....	Tea.	NEW ORLEANS, ..	Yellow Fever.
CARACAS, .....	Earthquake.	NEW YORK, ...	Croton Reservoir.
CHARLESTON, ..	Nullification.	PALERMO, .....	"Golden Shell."
CHICAGO, .....	Wheat.	PARIS, .....	The Louvre.
CHRISTIANIA, ...	Lumber.	PEKIN, .....	Largest City.
CHUQUISACA, ...	Long Rains.	PETERSBURG, ..	Equestrian Statue.
CINCINNATI, ...	Pork.	PHILADEL'A, ..	Old State House.
CLEVELAND, ...	"Forest City."	PISA, .....	Leaning Tower.
COLUMBUS, .....	Columbus.	PRAGUE, .....	Jerome.
CONSTAN'PLE, ..	"Golden Horn."	PROVIDENCE, ..	Roger Willians.
COPENHAGEN, ..	Distilleries.	QUEBEC, .....	Gibraltar of America.
CORK, .....	Irish Butter.	QUITO, .....	Perpetual Spring.
DAMASCUS, .....	Sword Blades.	RICHMOND, ...	Monumental Church.
DETROIT, .....	Hull's Surrender.	RIO JANEIRO, ..	Coffee.
DRESDEN, .....	Stone Bridge.	ROCHESTER, ..	Flouring Mills.
DUBLIN, .....	Ireland's Eye.	ROME, .....	St. Peter's.
EDINBURGH, ..	Review.	ST. LOUIS, ...	Buffalo Robes.
FLORENCE, .....	Galileo.	SALEM, .....	Witchcraft.
FRANKFORT, ...	Smallest State.	SAN FRAN'CO, ..	Gold.
GENEVA, .....	Watch Makers.	SAVANNAH, ..	Rice.
GENOA, .....	Velvet.	SHEFFIELD, ..	Cutlery.
GHEENT, .....	Charles V. & Jno. of Gaunt.	SMYRNA, .....	One of the "Seven Chnrches."
GIBRALTAR, ...	Fortress.	SPRINGFIELD, ..	(Ill.) Prairie.
GLASGOW, .....	Hunterian Museum.	STOCKHOLM, ..	Swedes' Iron.
HAGUE, .....	"Paul Potter's Bull.	STUTT'GARD, ..	Schiller and Cotta.
HALIFAX, .....	Harbor.	SYRACUSE, ...	Salt.
HAMBURGH, ...	Hanse Town.	TRENTON, ...	1000 Hessians.
HARRISBURGH, ..	Susquehanna River.	TROY, .....	Dam across the Hudson.
HARTFORD, ...	"Charter Oak."	TURIN, .....	Side-walk Arcade.
HAVANA, .....	Cigars.	TUSCALOOSA, ..	Rotunda.
HULL, .....	British Whalers.	UTICA, .....	Fort Schuyler.
INDIANAPOLIS, ..	National Road.	VENICE, .....	Gondolae.
ISPAHAN, .....	Pyramid of Heads.	VERA CRUZ, ...	Castle San Juan D'Ulloa.
LEEDS, .....	Woolen Manufacture.	VIENNA, .....	Most Dissolute City.
LISBON, .....	Filth.	WARSAW, ...	Zamek.
LIVERPOOL, ...	Docks.	WASHINGTON, ..	Capitol.
LOCKPORT, ...	Locks.	ZURICH, .....	Zuingle.



TABLE II.

	B.C.
Astronomical observations began at Babylon when the sun was on the meridian at NOON in the MOREA.	2234
First imperial Dynasty in China was founded by Fohi, who may have visited NINUS for a WEEK	2207
Egyptian Monarchy was founded by MISRAIM, who never suffered misery (See Note) by the SOUND of a FIFE.	2188
Hieroglyphics invented by Athotes, may have been studied by an ANTONINE.	2122
Thebes was founded by Buciris with a multitude of men's UNITED AID.	2111
Sculpture and Painting were sisters who recorded the exploits of Osymandias for the NOTICE of the WISE.	2100
Geometry planned the Pyramids and the Canals of Egypt by the aid of a NICE POLE.	2095
Inachus founded the 1st Kingdom of Greece, which may have been visited by a NICE FOP.	2089
When the Shepherd kings conquered Egypt, the NEWS FLEW.	2085
The Assyrian Empire was founded by NINUS, who passed nine hours without ANY SLEEP.	2059
Semiramis enlarged Babylon and made it a NEW CITY in a WEEK.	2017
At the birth of Abram, he was not cradled on the TOP of a BEECH.	1996
Lake Moeris was constructed for a vessel on the DEEP to MOVE.	1938
At the birth of Ishmael, Abram did not dream of Sarah and Hagar's future DEBATES.	1910
At the birth of Isaac, there was a gift which served to EDIFY the PASHA.	1896
When Abram was commanded to offer up Isaac, he was not DEAF to GOD.	1871
The Deluge of Ogyges may have washed from the shore a WHITE OAK and a MAN.	1732
When Joseph was sold into Egypt, his feelings would not suffer him to TAKE a NAP.	1729
When Joseph was made ruler of Egypt, he was no longer obliged to boil the TEA-KETTLE.	1715
When Jacob went down to Egypt, he was both a DUKE and a SAGE.	1706
The end of the 7 years' famine lowered the price of WHEAT to the CUISINE.	1702
The Chronology of the Arundelian marbles was not deciphered by a DOLPHIN.	1582
The Cymbal was used at the feasts of Cybele, at which the people EAT LOAVES.	1580
At the birth of Moses, his life was in peril from the edict of a king who worshipped an IDOL-GOD.	1571
When Athens was founded by CECROPS, he did not seek repose IDLY in a LODGE.	1556
When Troy was founded by SCAMANDER, he did not commend an IDLER with JOY.	1546
Dancing to music was introduced by Curetes, who danced, skipped, and jumped TALL and MERRY.	1534
The Deluge of DEUCALION aroused many Thessalians from a DULL NAP.	1529
The Era of Job, if I knew it with certainty, would DELIGHT ME.	1513
The court of the Areopagus sat in the dark, giving the AID of the LAW to the WISE and the WEAK.	1507
The Invention of the flute by Hyagnis the Phrygian, has cheered the heart of a DULL SAGE.	150



The Amphyctionic council was designed to regulate the affairs of Greece, keeping each	B.C.	
Thebes was founded by Cadmus, who brought letters into Greece, such as	1498	TRIBE in VIEW.
Crockery was made in Egypt and Greece, and used in the kitchens of	1493	T. R, P, & M.
The Chariot was invented by Erichonius, in which he	1490	SATRAPS.
The Olympic games were the resort of all Greece to witness the contests of those who had	1486	DROVE with JOY.
first made	1453	TRIAL at HOME.
The Israelites entering the "promised land," desired no other land in the	1451	WIDE WORLD.
The Isthmian games were confined to an isthmus in a	1376	TIME of GAY JOY.
The Eleusinian mysteries might not be divulged without suffering the	1356	DOOM of the LEASH.
When Sisera was killed by Jael, she gave a bottle of	1285	WHITE WINE to the FELLOW.
When Orpheus sang, the beasts drew near to listen to the	1284	TUNE without FEAR.
Apollo's temple at Delphi was the seat of a famous oracle of	1263	SATAN's SHAME.
When TYRE was founded the attire of the workmen was worn	1259	THIN at the ELBOW.
When Gideon with 300 men defeated the Israelites, his men made the	1249	STONE WARE HOP.
When Daedalus invented the <i>ax, wedge, lever and sails</i> , he was worthy of public	1240	DINNERS.
When CARTHAGE was founded the cartage of the materials cost more than that of a	1233	THIN MUMMY.
When Hercules arrived in Phrygia, he carried a club made from a	1225	PINE NEWLY.
Backgammon was invented by Palamedes to amuse	1224	WODEN and NERO.
Helen's elopement with Paris aroused all Greece to the	1204	DANCE of WAR.
The Destruction of Troy was effected by the admission of a horse	1184	DUTY FREE.
When Alba Longa was built by ASCANIUS, he had not read the oration of <i>Aeschines</i>	1152	over a DEAD LION.
A Mariner's compass (?) enabled the Chinese to traverse the dominions of Neptune, with-	1115	out the AID of a TITLE.
The return of the Heraclidae is the era of the beginning of "profane history" of	1104	STATES at WAR.
When Codrus devoted himself for Athens, his patriotism strengthened the	1069	STAYS of the SHIP.
When David was made king over all Israel, the people determined their	1048	HEAD to SERVE.
When the ark was removed from Kirjath Jearim, a caper was cut by the	1045	HEAD of ISRAEL.
Absalom's rebellion should be a warning to fathers to restrain a	1023	HAUGHTY SON at HOME.
Minos gave laws to Crete, that the people might have a	1015	TASTE of LAW.
Solomon laid the foundation of the temple with a	1012	HEAD STONE.
The dedication of the temple caused the people to rejoice as if they should never see	1004	DAYS of SORROW.
When Solomon was seduced into idolatry by his wives, he was as submissive as a	985	HAPPY FOOL.
When SHISHAK plundered Jerusalem, he put some of the treasure on his back, and some in	971	POCKET.
When Bacchus was king of Corinth, by drinking wine he became	935	HAPPY and MELLOW.



The 1st coinage of gold and silver by Phidon, produced coins of a	HEAVY SHAPE.	B.C 869
When weights and measures were invented by Phidon of Argos, he may have weighed his	WIFE in the SHOP.	869
When Macedon was founded by CARANUS, he placed at each of the corners	a FIGHTER.	814
When Trieremies were used by the Corinthians, the oars may have frightened the	GAY FISH.	786
When SARDANAPALUS was king of Nineveh, he may have dined on sardines	in a GAY JOKE.	767
The union of the Romans and the Sabines was cemented so well, that Romulus could not perceive a	CRACK.	747
When the first eclipse of the moon was observed at Babylon, the astronomers had instruments	SCANTY.	721
When Gaudama introduced the religion of BUDDH into India, he had never worn a boot	for a SECOND.	721
Senacherib's invasion of Judea cost him 185,000 men, who were	QUIETED.	711
When cheese was invented, it may have been preferred to the ambrosia of the	GODS.	710
When Media became a kingdom under DEJOCES, he may have married a Duchess with a chest full of	AGATES.	710
HOLOFERNES, the Assyrian general, was not thrown into a hollow furnace for a	JOKE in AGE.	676
An attempt to discover the primitive language may have resulted to the	JOY of the JEWS.	660
When Byzantium was founded, the Athenians did not suppose that the name would be laid on the	SHELF.	658
Se-Matsien's history of China was not composed when he was a	CHILD.	651
The Spherical form of the earth was taught by Thales in the	CHAIR of the WISE.	640
Draco's bloody code was not intended to make the Athenians	CHANT.	621
Pharaoh Necho began a canal across the isthmus of Suez, which sent 120,000 men to the	SHADES.	610
The conquest of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar happened but once in the	AGE of the SAGE.	606
Thales' prediction of a solar eclipse was verified when the Medes and the Lydians were fighting in	JEST.	601
The Pythian games were instituted to commemorate the victory of Apollo over the serpent Python, whose head he had	LOPPED.	591
When money was first coined at ROME, it was not spent for rum at a	HOLY CAFE.	578
When Tyre was taken by Nebuchadnezzar, he was not obliged to cross a	LAGOON.	572
The Corinthian order of Architecture was invented by Calimachus, whose capital flourishes like the	LAWYERS.	540
Babylon was taken by Cyrus after great exertions by a	WILY MOVE.	538
The Edict of Cyrus for the return of the Jews was received with	SOLEMN JOY.	536
The first public library was founded at Athens, and did not contain a book printed with	OILY INK.	527
The dedication of the 2nd temple was not hailed with joy by those in	OLD AGE.	516
The expulsion of the Pisistratidae was not accomplished by	LADIES.	510
When the Capitol at Rome was finished, 131,000 inhabitants beheld it without their sight	LOSING.	507
The first Dictator at Rome, Titus Laertius, may have been dictated by a	HARPY of a WIFE.	498
After Coriolanus was banished from Rome he soon returned with an army to	REPAY IT.	491



At the battle of MARATHON, merry <i>Thanes</i> went to their final		B.C.
	REPOSE.	490
When Aristides the just was banished, he still practiced justice as when under his	ROOF at HOME.	483
When Themistocles was banished, the theme of his meditations was the injustice of the	ROGUES.	470
When XERXES was assassinated, his <i>circuit</i> was ended, of	WAR, JOY, and WAIL.	465
The Earthquake at Rome shook the foundations of Romulus, which Remus esteemed	WRETCHED.	461
When the Carthagenians sailed to Britain for tin, they did not sail through London-bridge	ARCHES.	460
When Ezra collected the Jewish Scriptures, he found many an invaluable	RELIC.	457
The Laws of the 12 tables were established in order that the people might be	RULED.	451
Battering-rams were invented by Artemones, to beat down walls as high as	ARARAT.	441
The Peloponnesian war was waged by soldiers in full panoply	ARMED.	431
The Plague at Athens carried off many Athenians in its	ARMS.	430
The Exile of THUCYDIDES caused him to leave the <i>city</i> , and dwell in the country of	SERENE AIR.	424
An eclipse of the sun caused the defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse, according to a	WRITER.	414
The 30 Tyrants were established by Lysander's defeat of the Athenians in a	WRESTLE.	405
The retreat of the 10,000 was conducted by Xenophon to a place of	REST.	401
The expulsion of the 30 Tyrants by Thrasybulus from the toils of government, permitted them to	REST.	401
The Catapult was invented by Dionysius to send missiles at a	MOB at BAY.	399
Camillus took Veii after a siege of 10 years, without	IMPIETY.	391
When Rome was burned by Brennus the soldiers did many things	IMPIOUS.	390
The friendship of Damon and Pythias disarmed the tyrant, when he saw the condemned return from	HOME and WIFE with JOY.	386
A Treatise on Conic Sections by Aristaeus, shows that he knew something of the celestial	MOVES.	380
The First Plebian consul, Lucius Sextus, may have consulted the plebians about	SOME CASH.	376
A Celestial globe was brought from Egypt into Greece affording	SOME JOY by the VIEW.	368
At the battle of Mantinea, Epaminondas consummated a glorious victory by his death	I IMAGINE.	362
Hanno's voyages were performed in vessels whose prows bore	IMAGES.	360
The Temple of Diana was burned by Eratostratus, that his name might have a	HOME and EULOGY.	356
When Thebes was razed by Alexander, he spared Pindar's	HOME and IMAGE.	336
The Battle of the GRANICUS was not fought by <i>gray negroes</i> in a	MUMMY-WAR.	334
The Battle of Issus was not fought by <i>misses</i> who had left	MAMMA at HOME.	333
The Battle of ARBELA was not announced by a <i>bell</i> in the	HOME of the MIGHTY.	331
The banishment of DEMOSTHENES was not for <i>demeaning</i> himself	MEANLY.	325
When Ptolemy carried 100,000 Jews into Egypt he was gazed upon by twice as many	HUMAN EYES.	320



The Construction of the Appian way, presented a fine promenade for a	MAIDEN.	B.C. 312
The Era of the SELEUCIDAE is not as <i>lucid</i> as the sun at	MID-DAY.	311
The Baths and Aqueducts of Rome furnished plenty of water to the	MAIDS.	310
When Democracy was established at Athens by Demetrius, the monarchs were sent on a	MESSAGE.	306
The Division of Alexander's empire into 4 parts caused it to vanish like a	MIST.	301
The first Plebian High priest was elevated from the	MASSES.	300
When the Solar year was determined by Dionysius of Alexandria, it was	NOVEL.	285
The Pharos at Alex'a was the 1st light-house on record, and not equal to the	SUN'S FIRE.	284
When Chariots were armed with scythes, they cut a bloody swath in	ANY FIGHT.	281
The first society of Critics would have criticised the language of a	YANKEE with JOY.	276
Ptolemy's canal from the Nile to the Red sea, was regarded by the Nile as a	NEW JOKE.	267
The Parian chronicle was engraved on marbles which have sustained an	INJURY	264
The Gladiators at Rome inflicted upon one another some	INJURY.	264
The Armillary sphere was invented by Erastosthenes, to illustrate Astronomy's	ANNUAL LAW.	255
When the Romans began to resort to Greece for knowledge, they left at home	NO LESS.	250
Agis, King of Sparta, suffered death for attempting to establish an agrarian law, which was regarded as an	INROAD.	241
When Comedies were first acted at Rome, they represented the baby as beating the	NURSE.	240
The Manuscripts of the Athenian dramatists were lent to Ptolemy, under a pledge of 15 talents, to be read by a	SON to MAMMA.	233
When the Romans first sent ambassadors to Greece, they did not receive	NINE (See note) for a FEE.	228
The First Planetarium made by Archimedes was not placed in a	NUNNERY.	224
The Social war was more unsocial than	NUNS.	220
When Surgery was introduced, a surgeon did not operate on a	SOUND BOY.	219
When Hannibal crossed the Alps, he found	SNOW on the TOP.	219
The 2nd Punic war threw the Romans into a <i>panic</i> at the	SOUND of the FOE.	218
When Scipio carried Syphax in triumph to Rome, he saw a	NEW CITY.	201
Books with leaves were invented by Attalus, which did not present the impression of a	TYPE to the VIEW.	198
When Asiatic luxuries were brought to Rome, the epicures were in	HASTE to VIEW the FOE.	188
When Scipio Africanus was banished, he did not procure a <i>supper</i>	by THIEVING.	187
When SYRIA became a Roman province, she bowed in <i>sorrow</i> to the	HAUGHTY FOE's YOKE.	187
The Stone coffin, found with the books of Numa, was larger than a	TEA CUP.	179
The first library at Rome contained Latin books for the professors of	TEACHING.	167
Hipparchus fixed the prime meridian at Ferro, which long kept its	STATION.	162



When the philosophers and rhetoricians were banished from Rome, Science left the	B.C.	
The Clepsydra, invented by Scipio Nascia, was a better time-keeper than a	HEAT for the SHADE.	161
The 3rd Punic war was prosecuted by Scipio with	TULIP.	159
When Carthage was destroyed by Scipio, it burned for 17 days with	THREE in HOPE.	149
When Greece became a Roman province, her glory was obliged to	HOT RAGE.	146
When Alexandria was the center of Commerce, many Egyptians became	TRUDGE.	146
When Spain became a Roman province, the Spaniards were	HAUGHTY and RICH.	146
The <i>Equestrian Order</i> was established that the Knights might ride in the	HAUGHTY and MUM.	133
The Revival of learning in China, caused the literati to rejoice in their	TIME of MAY.	133
The first <i>Sumptuary law</i> at Rome had little influence upon the habits of the	TOMES.	130
When Numidia became a Roman province, the Romans pricked themselves with a	STUDIOUS.	110
When LUSITANIA (Port.) became a Roman province, the <i>loose-stones</i> were not thrown at the	THISTLE.	105
The Civil war between MARIUS and SCYLLA, had a tendency to <i>mar</i> their souls in	POPE.	99
When the Cherry tree was introduced into Europe, it was cultivated with	VIEW of the FOE.	88
The Servile war began at Rome under Spartacus, the leader of the	CARE.	74
The first water wheel described in hist. was near the house of Mithridates, to which he sent	GAME.	73
corn in	SACKS.	70
When Judea became a Roman province, the Jews were humbled by a foreign	SACHEM.	63
The first <i>Triumvirate</i> , (Caesar, Pompey, and Crassus.) were not in the habit of consulting	WITCHES.	60
The Civil war between CAESAR and POMPEY, enabled them to <i>Seize the pomp</i> , and suffer the	LOSS.	50
When Caesar crossed the Rubicon, he did not walk on a	ROPE.	49
The Battle of PHARSALIA may have been offered <i>for sale</i> under a print-seller's	ROOF.	48
When Caesar defeated Pharnaces at Zela, he wrote a letter in 3 words, (Veni; Vidi; Vici.)	WORK.	47
describing his	ROME.	43
The 2nd <i>Triumvirate</i> (Octavius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Lepidus.) ended in the extinc-		
tion of liberty at	RUIN.	42
The battle of PHILIPPI did not harm the <i>Philippians</i> , but sent Brutus and Cassius to	SUMMIT.	31
At the battle of ACTIUM, the <i>action</i> threw Antony and Cleopatra down from their	AMISS.	30
When Egypt became a Roman province, the Nile flowed as though nothing had gone	NAP.	29
When the temple of Janus was shut, the god had time to take a	TOP.	19
When the temple was re-built by Herod, he had a fine view from the	STONE.	12
The establishment of the Rom. legions in Camps, gave rise to cities of	WHITE HEAD.	11
When Germany was subdued by Germanicus, he routed many a	WIFE.	8
When the Calendar was corrected by Augustus, he may have consulted his	WAR.	4
At th Birth of our Savior, the world had a respite from		



When Herman the German destroyed the army of Varus, the news of the disaster caused the Romans to	WEEP.	A.D. 9
When the Jews were banished from Rome, the wanderers knew not where to	STOP.	19
When Pompey's theater was burned, the stage was more brilliantly illuminated than it had ever been at	NIGHT.	21
When Matthew wrote his gospel, he was no longer receiving taxes from the	MOB.	39
When Claudius invaded Britain, he found the weather more cloudy and less	WARM.	43
When Mark wrote his gospel, he was saved from making a mark in	ERROR.	44
When Claudius took the census of Rome, there were 6,900,000 under the shadow of his	ROOF.	48
The council at Jerusalem did not convene to consider a disputed point in the laws of	SOLON.	52
When Agrippina was put to death by order of her son Nero, he could no longer repose his head in her	LAP.	59
When Paul was shipwrecked on the I. of Malta, the barbarians administered	HELP.	59
The revolt of the Britons under Boadicea, resulted in defeat, and in the loss of the queen's	SHADOW.	61
The <i>First persecution</i> of Christians was commenced by Nero for his	CHEER.	64
At the first circumnavigation of Scotland, the sailors discovered many a	CAVE.	78
At the destruction of Herculaneum and Pompeii, Vesuvius wore a flaming	CAP.	79
The 2nd persecution of Christians under DOMITIAN, brought many of them to the doom of the	PULLY.	95
When John wrote his gospel and was banished to Patmos, Domitian would accept of no	BAIL.	95
When the <i>Christian assemblies</i> were prohibited by Trajan, he could not prohibit the meeting of a	HAPPY FEW.	98
The first credible historian among the Chinese never wrote under the influence of	HOT WHISKEY.	107
The third persecution of Christians under Trajan saw many delivered through treachery to a boar's	TUSK.	107
The fourth persecution of Christians under Adrian, did not adorn his reign, nor his	HEAD DEIFY.	118
When <i>Justyn Martyr</i> published his apology for the Christians, he did not call for the	AID of a LAWYER.	154
When the <i>plague</i> raged over the whole known world, there was no hospital affording	AID for LOVE.	158
When the Equestrian statue of Marcus Aurelius was set up, it did not scour the country in pursuit of	THIEVES.	180
When the <i>Capitol at Rome</i> was destroyed by lightning, it may have been attributed to the gods,	HAUGHTY, HUFFY and HAPPY.	189
When the <i>Saracens</i> defeated the Romans, they made the	HAUGHTY FOE WEEP.	189
When Rome was nearly destroyed by fire, there was little remaining of the	CITY of BEAUTY.	191
The <i>fifth persecution</i> of Christians under Septimus Severus, was severe, and dishonorable to the Roman	ENSIGN.	202
The wall of Severus between the Forth and the Clyde, severed the inhabitants of the South from the	SINS of the FOE.	208
When the Romans became tributary to the Goths, their glory was passing like the	SNOW at NOON.	222
The <i>sixth persecution</i> of Christians under Maximinus, did not result from the maxim of love in the	NEW HOMILY.	235
The <i>seventh persecution</i> of Christians under Decius, was highly indecorous to the Roman	ANNALS.	250
When <i>Monastic life</i> was established, it reduced both men and women to a	NULLITY.	251



The <i>four great piratical expeditions</i> of the Goths into Asia Minor and Greece, were not made in pursuit of	KNOWLEDGE.	A.D. 256
The <i>ninth persecution</i> of Christians under Aurelian, sent many in an air line to prison without	ANY COIN.	272
When <i>Rome</i> was surrounded with a wall, the office of sentinel was nearly a	SINECURE.	274
When the <i>Talmud and Targum</i> were composed, the authors did not consign their work to	INFAMY.	283
The <i>baths of Diocletian</i> contained 3000 benches of marble, as white as	NEW IVORY.	284
The <i>tenth persecution</i> of Christians under Diocletian, caused many to die of a fatal	MIASM.	303
When <i>Christianity was tolerated</i> by Constantine the Christians were elevated to the	SUMMIT of HOPE.	319
When Constantine appointed the observance of Sunday, he did not appoint the observance of	MONDAY.	321
When the <i>council of Nice</i> condemned Arianism, 318 bishops inscribed their anathema in a	MANUAL.	325
When the <i>seat of government</i> was removed to Constantinople, its perpetuity as a Christian city was certain to	HUMAN VIEW.	328
When the <i>Heathen temples were destroyed</i> by Constantine, he did not think that the Christian temples would soon be sacred to	MOHAMMED.	331
When 150 Greek and Asiatic cities were destroyed by an earthquake, it showed them no	MERCY.	340
When Julian the Apostate attempted to <i>re-build the temple</i> at Jerusalem, he was foiled, as some say, by	MUCH HEAT.	361
The <i>second general council</i> at Constantinople was not convened by two	MUFTI.	381
When <i>image worship</i> came into vogue, the artisans may have made	SOME of BONE.	392
When <i>Europe was overrun</i> by the Visigoths, their vicages were somewhat	RUSTY.	401
When <i>Rome was sacked</i> and burned by Alaric, the Goths were more destructive than	RATS.	410
The <i>third general council</i> at Ephesus was convened to consider the Nestorian heresy, and to provide a	REMEDY.	431
When Attila, the "scourge of God," extended his sway from the Atlantic to China, his gourd soon died, gnawed by a	WORM in MAY.	433
When the <i>Manichaean books were burned</i> at Rome, the flames made the	AIR WARM.	443
The <i>famous embassy</i> from Britain solicited aid vs. the Picts, who were ravaging their homes	RURAL.	445
The <i>fourth general council</i> at Chalcedon was convened to condemn the error of Eutychus and not to decide whether Chalcedony were a	REALITY.	451
The <i>arrival of the Saxons in Britain</i> , was the precursor of the time when they should	RULE the DAY.	451
When <i>Venice was founded</i> the "Lion of St. Mark's" was not a	SORRY LION.	452
When the principle of <i>trial by peers</i> was established, a man could less easily be oppressed by a	RICH FOE.	468
When the "dark ages" began, learning slept without	ROCKING.	477
The <i>Battle of Soissons</i> was gained by Clovis without the aid of the Swiss, or the	RIFLE.	485
When <i>Italy was conquered</i> by Theodoric, many did not love him too well to	ROB HIM.	493
When <i>Christianity was introduced</i> into France, she tuned her	HARP with JOY.	496
The <i>Salic law</i> established in France, would not permit the crown to rest upon a	LADY's HEAD.	511
When the <i>Christian era</i> was introduced by Dionysius a monk, the ear of Christians received the news with	SOLID JOY.	516
When the <i>manufacture of silk</i> was introduced from China, its expense was so great as often to oppose the	WILL of a LADY.	551



The Fifth general council at Constantinople condemned the "Three chapters" which had a tendency to make the	A.D. SOUL LAME.	553
When the Saxon Heptarchy began, the Wittenagemot was the people's	LULLABY.	559
When Pope Boniface III. was made supreme Head of the Church, he rejoiced like a	JOYOUS JEW.	606
When the Koran was published, it was not acknowledged in a	JEW'S TOWN.	612
The Hegira of Mohammed is set down by the Turks as an era	GENUINE.	622
The 2nd Alex'n library was burned at the command of Omar, and 700,000 manuscripts warmed his baths in their	SHOWY RUIN.	642
The Celibacy of the clergy was ordained without summoning the apostle Paul as	JUROR.	644
The Separation of the Greek and Roman Churches has always been an occasion of	JAR and WAR.	644
The 6th general council at Constantinople condemned the Monothelite heresy by the vote of 200 theological	CHIEFS.	680
When the Saracens conquered Spain, their transactions were not recorded by the	ACADEMY.	713
The rise of the Pope's temporal power, enabled him to make his enemies	QUAIL at the LAW.	755
The 7th general council at Nice condemned the Iconoclasts, who were not to be intimidated by a fit of	COUGHING.	787
Since pleadings in courts were first practiced, clients have been required to	GIVE a FEE.	788
When masses were first said for money, the monks accumulated some	COPPER.	794
When Denmark became a km. under Gotricus, he may have marked a Dane with his	FIST.	801
The 8th general council at Constantinople deposed Photius from the rank of Patriarch to that of a	FISH BOY.	869
When Norway became a km. the North wind may have blowed a	HEAVY GALE.	875
When Hungary became a km. she had not hungered for freedom from the	HEAVY FOE'S WHIP.	889
When England was divided into counties, it was cut up into	PIECES.	900
When the Republics of Genoa and Venice were founded, they remained for a while as firm as a	POST.	901
The first canonization of saints gratified the living, but brought no	HOPE to a MUMMY.	933
When Greenland was discovered by the Norwegians, the country was as green as a	PEA-VINE.	982
When Sweyn, king of Denmark invaded Eng. like his namesakes the swine, he was	HAPPY and FULL.	985
When paper was made of cotton rags, it was furnished more liberally to	AID a WISE SON.	1002
When the musical scale was invented by Gaido Aretino, his friends came by the	DOZEN to HEAR.	1024
At the battle of Hastings, 3000 hastily followed those who were slain in the	DAYS of JOSHUA.	1066
When Surnames were first used by the Eng. nobility, few nobles were traveling to	TUSCANY.	1072
The Knights errant in Spain, may have passed their	DAYS in a GAME.	1073
When booksellers first opened shops, the books invited the	BOYS to COME.	1073
When Bohemia became a km. there was no <i>Boehme</i> , its fate to	DECIPHER.	1084
The first Crusade was led on by Peter the hermit, and Walter the penniless, with	DISPATCH.	1096
The Knights of St. John did not pass their nights with St. John, nor their	DAYS with the POPE.	1099



The shipwreck of Prince William and 140 noblemen caused a thrill of horror at the	A.D.	
	DEATH NEWS.	1120
The 9th general council at Lateran, settled the right of investiture by their	DEED and NAME.	1123
When the "Pandects" were discovered at Amalfi, the students were all for the	STUDY AIMING.	1137
When Portugal became a km. the Portuguese held but a small	DEED on the MAP.	1139
The 10th general council at Lateran, for the preservation of the temporal ties of ecclesiastics, was attended by 1000 bishops in a	TIDY MOB.	1139
The second Crusade excited by St. Bernard, hoisted its banners to war against the	HAUGHTY TURK.	1147
When the magnetic needle was known in Italy, it was more expensive than a paper of	NEEDLES.	1150
Pope Adrian IV. ( <i>Breakspcare</i> ) was the only English pope, and may have broken a spear with a	LITTLE HERO.	1154
When <i>Arnold of Brescia</i> was burnt by command of Pope Adrian IV., it was contrary to the	DEITY's HOLY LAW.	1155
The Bank of Venice is not opened by a vain niece with a	LITTLE KEY.	1157
When the Albigenses and Waldenses appeared on the stage, they dwelt in	COTTAGES.	1160
The 11th general council at Lateran condemned the "errors" (?) of the Albigenses to the	DEATH CAP.	1179
Glass windows were introduced to admit the	LIGHT to a WIFE in the HOUSE.	1180
When the Jews became the principal bankers, they may have leached the	HEAD of a HAUGHTY PASHA.	1196
The 3rd Crusade had a triple head and a lion's heart, to lead on a multitude of	STOUT BOYS.	1190
The 4th Crusade was led by the marquis of Monserrat, who bore a	WHITE ENSIGN.	1202
The signing of Magna charter by John at Runnymede, emboldened the Barons to take a	STAND for the LAW.	1215
The twelfth general council at Lateran consulted for the recovery of the Holy-land, because they esteemed the	LAND HOLY.	1215
The fifth Crusade led on by Andrew, king of Hungary, made many hungry men long for a dinner	AUTHENTIC.	1217
The Crusade vs. the Albigenses was conducted by a fit representative (Simon de Montfort) of SATAN the ENEMY.		1223
When the Scriptures were forbidden to all laymen, the pope inspired	SATAN with NEW HOPE.	1229
The sixth Crusade was conducted by Richard, Earl of Cornwall, the country of the	TINNERS.	1240
The Hanseatic league for the protection of commerce was intended to ward off the	DANE with an ARMY.	1243
The 13th general council at Lyons on the day of assembling awoke the	TOWN EARLY.	1245
When the Mamelukes ruled in Egypt their acts were not	STAINLESS.	1250
The great naval war between Venice and Genoa, did not chain Venus to a	STONE for LIFE.	1258
The first regular parliament in England did not convene in a	STONE JAIL.	1265
The 14th general council at Lyons was convened to reunite the Greek and Latin Churches, by the aid of a	TINKER.	1274
The title of " <i>Prince of Wales</i> " originated from Edward's having a son born at Caernarvon, which is a	TOWN of FAME.	1283
The institution of the 3 great courts of law in England, brought many an outlaw to his	DOWNFALL.	1285
When <i>England</i> paid her last tribute to the pope, her treasury was as	THIN to the VIEW as a HOOP.	1289
The first letters of marque granted by Edward III. vs. the Portuguese, aimed to take away glory from the	HEAD of a NABOB.	1299



The invention of spectacles enables an optician to aid the	SIGHT of a NABOB.	A. D. 1299
The foundation of the Turkish empire under Othman, did not bring him an invitation to	DINE with the POPE.	1299
When the pope left Rome for Avignon, he had a new	DOMICIL.	1305
When the Swiss republics were founded, they sent no ambassadors to	TOMSK.	1307
The 15th general council at Vienne, suppressed the order of the Knight Templars, perhaps	through TIMIDITY.	1311
At the battle of Bannockburn the Scots gained the victory, by sinking pits of a certain	DIAMETER.	1314
The revival of Greek literature brought to light many a	TOME and HOMILY.	1335
The victory of Helvoetslys encouraged the Eng. navy in a	TIME of WARS.	1340
The Bank of Genoa may take a deposit of genuine ore from an	ADMIRAL.	1345
The battle of Cressy was not fought by the crazy in a	TIME of RAGE.	1346
Rienzi, the last of the Tribunes, was the idol of the Romans, all eyes	ADMIRING.	1347
When merino sheep were introduced into Spain, a great price was paid for the	HAUGHTY MALES.	1350
The battle of Poitiers may be viewed in the picture, which is carefully kept by the	DAME of a LODGE.	1356
Wickliffe in his translation of the New Testament, did not add a wicked leaf to the	TOME of FAME.	1383
When oil painting was invented by John Van Eyck, he was able to paint a portrait of	DAME FISH.	1386
The 16th general council at Pisa, strove to make peace by deposing 2 popes, and electing	a third to the TIARA, SEE, and HYPO.	1409
The Invention of wire at Nuremberg, was accomplished by drawing out	HOT RODS.	1410
The 17th general council sat at Constance, and condemned John Huss and Jerome of Prague,	a crime greater than MURDER.	1414
The Battle of Agincourt was not fought in a court on the back of a	TURTLE.	1415
The discovery of Madeira by the Portuguese, has been followed by the exportation of many	DEAR WINES.	1420
The 19th general council sat at Basle, where the bishops tossed a ball during a	STORMY DAY.	1431
When the library of the Vatican was founded, the pope found it a	DEAR WORK.	1447
The civil wars of the "Roses" brought upon the people of England many	TRIALS.	1450
When metal types were first cast in matrices, the apparatus was complete for printing the	STORY of HELEN.	1452
At the Fall of Constantinople into the hands of the Turks, the Eastern empire fell with the	HEAD of the REALM.	1453
The invention of wood-engraving by the adornment of primers, has enticed many children	to seek for HEAD RICHES.	1460
Since Post-offices were established in France and England, letters have been intercepted	disclosing TREACHERY.	1464
Before Caxton introduced printing into England, there was comparatively a	DARK DAY.	1471
At the battle of Bosworthfield, Richard III. fought and fell like a	TRUE FELLOW.	1485
The conquest of Granada by Ferdinand, was the conquest of a granary for the	HAUGHTY EUROPEAN.	1492
When Vasco-de-Gama reached India by doubling the cape of Good Hope, he traveled on a	WATERY PAVE.	1498
The 19th general council sat at Lateran for the suppression of the Pragmatic sanction of	France with HOT and HOLY DIN.	151



The battle of Flodden-Field flooded the field with the blood of the heroes who	FELL at the TIME.	A.D. 1513
When <i>Mexico was conquered</i> by Cortes, he made thousands by his	SUBTLETY WEEP.	1519
The 20th general council, called the <i>council of Trent</i> , could not stop the Reformation by its	IDLE RULE.	1545
When iron-bullets superceded those of stone, many a pasha went home with a	TAIL LESS.	1550
When potatoes were carried to England by Sir Jno. Hawkins, they may have been roasted at a	HOTEL by JEMMY.	1563
The massacre of St. Bartholomew sent 7000 Huguenots to	LIE LOW in AGONY.	1572
When tobacco was first brought to Europe the people preferred to	EAT OILY FISH.	1586
The Battle of Zutphen caused much suffering which one could not	RELIEVE in an AGE.	1586
The first newspaper in England may have been read at a	HOTEL by FIVE.	1588
The Spanish armada was dispersed and destroyed by a storm, which	BLEW HEAVY on the FOE.	1588
The invention of the telescope has enabled astronomers to resolve the nebulae marked out on the	GLOBES.	1590
When logarithms were invented by Napier, he was not assisted by the	CYCLOPS.	1590
The Edict of Nantes gave hope to the Christians of France, causing them to lay their	HEAD in the LAP of the FOE.	1598
The 1st Eng. E. India company was chartered on disinterested benevolence, to	WHITE WASH the HOUSES!	1600
When the Eng. and Scotch crowns were united, king Jamie cracked jokes over the	DISHES before HIM	1603
The Gunpowder-plot came near being fatal to the	JUDGES of LAW.	1605
The first permanent settlement in N. A. at Jamestown, was a cause of	REJOICING.	1607
The invention of the thermometer enables us to discover the temperature of a	DISH of SOUP!	1609
The circulation of the blood was discovered by Harvey, which the professors still	TEACH for a WIDE FEE.	1618
The Thirty years' war was prosecuted with the loss of more than 30 men, who were killed by the	HOT SHOT of the FOE.	1618
The Synod of Dort threw a dart at Arminius, whom the	DUTCH DEIFY.	1618
When the Puritans arrived at Plymouth, they rejoiced in their deliverance from despotism's	HAUGHTY CHAINS.	1620
When negroes were first brought into Virginia, many an African chief remained	HAUGHTY in CHAINS.	1620
The invention of the microscope enables the philosopher to see the circulation of the blood in a	DUTCH ANT.	1621
When the Dutch settled New Amsterdam, there were no people but the	DUTCH NEAR.	1624
When Boston was founded, its inhabitants had only a	TOUCH of the YANKEE.	1627
When gazettes were first published in Venice, they were not edited by the	DUTCH MUSE.	1630
Since lotteries were established for money, disappointment in a prize has turned the	HEAD of JAMES.	1630
The 1st printing press in America was established at Cambridge, to	TEACH 'EM for PAY.	1639
When coffee was introduced into England, it was used by some who could not afford a	WHITE SHIRT.	1641
When the " <i>Star chamber</i> " and " <i>High commission</i> " were abolished, the people could breathe without fear of being	BUTCHERED.	1641
The invention of the barometer is ascribed to Torricelli, and to no	TEACHER before HIM.	1643



The battle of Marston Moor was accompanied by the din of Mars, the	TEACHER of WAR.	A.D. 1644
The battle of Naseby gave the nose bleed to many a	HAUGHTY CHURL.	1645
When air guns were invented they made a report as loud as the bulls of the	HEAD of the CHURCH.	1646
The Peace of Westphalia was announced in Westfield by the	HEAD SHERIFF.	1648
When Cromwell dissolved the long parliament, he suffered no man in England to	TOUCH the HELM.	1653
The air-pump enables a professor to exhaust a	DISH of ALL AIR.	1654
When Elliott's Indian bible was printed, the converted Indians rejoiced at the	SIGHT of a JEWISH HYMN.	1663
The great plague in London sent thousands into the country, who hoped to	DODGE the CHILL.	1665
The great fire in London burned out the plague, and scorched the	HEAD of JOSHUA the JEW.	1666
Gobelin tapestry may have been manufactured in Paris, for the	WIDOW of JUDGE GAY.	1667
The invention of bayonets has enabled a soldier to transfix a	DUTCH GOOSE.	1670
King Philip's war was ended by a bullet, which caused him to	TOUCH the CLAY.	1675
The Popish plot aimed at the head of Charles II. but resulted in	TOUCHING the FOE.	1678
The battle of Bethwell bridge carried many across the stream of death, without waiting for	SAD AGE, AGUE or HYPO.	1679
The penny post at London may have brought a letter from a soldier, causing the	HEIGHT of JOY to a WIFE at HOME.	1683
The Revocation of the edict of Nantes, was bad policy in Louis XIV. the	DASHY FELLOW!	1685
The Revolution in England placed the prince of Orange on the throne, and banished the	HEAD CHIEF from VIEW.	1688
The Battle of the Boyne fractured the bones of many	IRISH BOYS.	1690
The Bank of England has often thrown its wing over the land, to protect it from the	DUTCH POWER.	1694
The Peace of Ryswick was concluded without any risk, as we read in a	DUTCH BOOK.	1697
The discovery of phosphorus was more favorable to science, than the discovery of a	DUTCH POPPY.	1699
The foundation of the national debt of England is as deep as the	ROCKS in the SEA.	1700
The Battle of Blenheim caused many blemishes to the	DOGS of WAR.	1704
The "Boston news letter" was the first American news paper, not larger than the wing of a	WHITE GOOSE in the AIR.	1704
The Invention of the steam engine by Newcomen, enables a vessel to dispense with a	BIG SAIL.	1705
The united British East India company was incorporated to make the	DUKES HEAVY.	1708
The Saybrook platform was not broad enough for the review of a regiment by the	KING of SAVOY.	1708
The first P. O. in America was established in New York, and knew nothing of Uncle Sam's	TICKETS.	1710
The Peace of Utrecht gave a peaceful retreat to all in the	DUKEDOM.	1713
The Bull of the pope, called "Unigenitus," bellowed loud enough to frighten the	HEAD of the ACADEMY.	1713
The first standing army in England was not established to	EDUCATE the AGE.	1716
The Piano Forte is a very important instrument in	EDUCATING.	1717



The South-sea bubble burst with a noise greater than that of	EIGHTY GUNS.	A.D. 1720
When Inoculation was introduced into Europe, it found its way into	CITY and COUNTY.	1721
The great earthquake in New England, shook the farm of many a	BIG YANKEE.	1727
The battle of Fontenoy did not result in a fount of joy to a	DUKE or an EARL.	1745
The battle of Culloden was not fought in the cold den of a	TIGER with JOY.	1746
In the British museum may be seen the effigy of	KING WILLIAM.	1753
Braddock's defeat took place under the broad oaks,	THICK and LOWLY.	1755
"The old French war" at length came to an end, which was, from its rise, a	THING of SHAME.	1763
The "Stamp act" was resisted by the Americans, as much as a blow on the	HEAD with a CUDGEL.	1765
The letters of "Junius" were written for the edification of a	KING by the JOB.	1769
The first partition of Poland was made by 3 powers which had hunted her with	DOG and GUN.	1772
The cargo of tea thrown overboard at Boston, gave Neptune a taste by way of	JOKING HIM.	1773
The invention of the spinning jenny by Arkwright, was greeted by the operatives with the cry "TAKE CARE!"		1774
The AMERICAN REVOLUTION began with a determination to lay the hopes of a	HAUGHTY KING LOW.	1775
The DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE by the United States did not cause a	HAUGHTY KING JOY.	1776
The surrender of Burgoyne warned the British to be gone to allay the	HEAD ACHE of the KING.	1777
The Planet URANUS was discovered by Herschel; let us go out and	TAKE a VIEW of IT.	1781
The surrender of Cornwallis left him at liberty to return to Cornwall, to attend a	DOG FIGHT.	1781
The Peace of Versailles permitted the ships to spread their fair sails, like the	WHITE WING of FAME.	1783
The INDEPENDENCE of the U. S. was acknowledged by Great Britain to be a	THING of FAME.	1783
The invention of the balloon enables the aeronaut to rise by the levity of a	THICK FUME.	1783
The 1st sunday-school in England gave instruction to many children, who were as ignorant as a	SOOTY KAFIR.	1784
The invention of stereotype plates gives a printer a page of solid type, which is more than a	STICK FULL.	1785
The FEDERAL CONSTITUTION is the corner stone of American liberties, which are unknown at	RIKIAVIK.	1787
The FRENCH REVOLUTION was favored by many, who thought that the "good time coming" would give them	TEA and COFFEE without PAY.	1789
The United States bank was not founded in Newfoundland, for fear the British would	TAKE the BOOTY!	1791
The United States mint never impressed Uncle Sam's	HEAD and WIG on a PENNY.	1792
The Reign of terror in France banished many a	DUKE from a HAPPY HOME.	1793
The United States navy began with 6 frigates, which were designed to cut a	HAUGHTY CAPER.	1794
At the final partition of Poland it was peeled and divided like a	BIG APPLE!	1795
The battle of Lodi wasted much lead for the	BIG PASHA.	1796
The peace of Campo Formio resulted from forming a camp according to the rules of a	BIG BOOK.	1797



At the battle of the Nile, Nelson exclaimed "Victory, or West-minster Abbey!" and	A.D.
TOOK the ABBEY with the FOE.	1798
The Revolution of 18th Brumaire swept Paris like a broom without permission of the	
BIG POPE.	1799
The Union of England and Ireland has never pleased the Irish, who regard it with	
SAD FACES.	1800
The battle of Marengo resulted in marring the	
HEAD of the FOE, SAUCY.	1800
Iron rails were used in England, before the iron horse had learned to travel	
HEADY and FAST.	1801
The peace of Amiens caused many to cry "Amen!" as heartily as the Jews in	
LOVE with ZION.	1802
The first book-fair in New York, presented many a fair book to	
EDIFY a SON.	1802
Louisiana was purchased for \$15,000,000 to	
EDIFY SAM.	1803
The Bank of France has many francs in its	
CAVES at HOME.	1803
The first locomotive ran through Wales, like	
THIEVES in a HURRY.	1804
The battle of Austerlitz was not fought for a dish of oysters, with	
HOT and HEAVY ZEAL.	1805
The battle of Auerstadt was not fought in our state, to	
EDIFY a SAGE.	1806
The Berlin decree was issued by Napoleon, like a lean bear with a	
HAUGHTY VISAGE.	1806
The peace of Tilsit was not effected by Tillotson's	
DEVISING.	1807
The Slave trade was abolished in Eng. after long effort, without the	
AID of PHYSIC.	1807
Fulton's first successful trial of the steamboat, was the result of successful	
DEVISING.	1807
The Embargo on all the ports of the U. S. gave time to the sailors to	
LAUGH and SING.	1807
The invention of lithography has furnished many a lithograph to	
EDIFY SOPHIA.	1808
The peace of Vienna cost many fine pieces of money, and many	
LIVES to the FOE.	1808
The Amer. Board of For. Missions does not encourage its missionaries to	
EDIFY the "TON."	1812
The war between Great Britain and the U. S. ended in Britain's	
DEFEAT ANEW.	1812
Perry's victory on Lake Erie presented to the British a	
SAD VIEW at the TIME.	1813
The battle of Leipsic was not fought by the lovesick for	
HAUGHTY FATIMA.	1813
When gas first lighted the streets of London, no lantern was needed to	
AID the VIEW of a TORY.	1814
The battle of New Orleans was fought from behind a breast-work of cotton, from which	
the bullets flew	
HOT and FATAL.	1815
The battle of Waterloo crushed the fortunes of Napoleon in the	
HEAD, FATALLY.	1815
The AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY was founded by friends of the Bible with	
DEVOUT JOY.	1816
The overthrow of the Mahratta power in India, brought little credit to the British by their	
DEFEAT of the FOE.	1818
The first passage of the Atlantic by a steamship, the "Savannah," was a triumph repaying	
the OUTFIT and PAY.	1819
The Greek Revolution did not arise like the Trojan war from the	
LOVE of a NUN.	1822
When hieroglyphics were deciphered by Champollion, he could read the inscription on	
the COFFIN of HANNO.	1822
Lafayette's visit to the U. States was received by such a roar of artillery as would	
EDIFY the NEW YEAR.	1824



The battle of Navarino will never be fought anew, we know without	DIVINING.	A.D. 1827
The revolt of Belgium from Holland was regarded by the Dutch as	INFAMOUS.	1830
When the cholera first visited America, it had no compassion on the	LIFE of MAN.	1832
The suppression of the Inquisition in Spain put an end to the iniquitous power of the	HAUGHTY FOE to IMMURE.	1834
The great fire in New York made room for much work for the	HEAD of a FAMILY.	1835
The independence of Texas did not lessen the taxes upon a	WHITE and HEAVY MUG.	1837
The suspension of specie-payments in the U. S. brought out a "specie circular" from the government which led to	DEFAMING.	1837
The United States exploring expedition caused many sailors to	LEAVE HOME and WIFE.	1838
When Napoleon's remains were removed to Paris, the expense amounted to a heap of	STIVERS.	1840
When the British war with China closed, Canton gave as a ransom \$6,000,000,	WHITE, HEAVY, and HARD.	1841
The Croton aqueduct brings to the New Yorkers a supply more precious than a	RIVER of WINE.	1842
O'Connell's repeal agitation in Ireland, roused the government to the	HEIGHT of FURY at HIM.	1843
The annexation of Texas was an annexation of taxes to the	HEAD of a FURRIER.	1844
Since the introduction of Gutta percha it has been made into every thing but the	KNIFE of a WARRIOR.	1844
The Thames tunnel opened a thoroughfare under the bed of the	RIVER LOW.	1845
When Sir Jno. Franklin sailed in search of a N. W. passage, he waved an adieu to his wife from the	TAFFRAIL.	1845
Gun-cotton was introduced by Prof. Schoenbein to blow up the world to the	HEIGHT of a FORGE.	1846
The War with Mexico began on the banks of a	RIVER with JOY.	1846
When Louis Napoleon escaped from Ham, he would have roasted Ham in a	HOT FIRE with JOY.	1846
The Oregon treaty gave Van Couver's island to the British, where they may erect a	HAUGHTY FORGE.	1846
The planet NEPTUNE was discovered by several astronomers, whose claims	DIVERGE.	1846
Peace with Mexico left her government exhausted by the	HOT FURY of the FOE.	1848
The tea plant was first cultivated in the U. S. in order that a less number of chests from China might	EDIFY the WHARF.	1848
The sewing machine can soon make a	LIVERY for a WIFE.	1848
When the pope fled from Rome in disguise, he was	WHITE with FEAR of the FOE.	1848
The magnetic clock of Dr. Locke will not fail with its ticking to	EDIFY EUROPE.	1849
Gorgey's surrender of the Hungarian army, was an act which should have brought his	HEAD to the HEAVY ROPE.	1849
The attempted invasion of Cuba by Lopes, was regarded as the	HEIGHT of FOLLY by the WISE.	1850
The abolition of the slave trade in the District of Columbia, delivered the government from many	SAD EVILS.	1850
When Eng. and France were connected by the submarine telegraph, the wire was permitted to	DIVE into the LOW SEA.	1850
The N. W. passage will not permit the passage of a ship on account of the	WIDE FLOWS.	1850
When Flogging in the Navy was abolished, a captain was not permitted to flog a	HAUGHTY FELLOW on the SEA.	1850



## NECROLOGY. TABLE No. II.

	DIED.	AGE.
ABADDIE. <i>A-bad-day</i> would befall that man who should attempt to TAKE a YANKEE's SHIP.	1727—69	
ABELARD. <i>A-billiard-table</i> may be the antecedent to a DEED of RUIN and SHAME.	1142—63	
ABENEZRA. <i>A-bone-of-Ezra</i> may be a "relic" found in a WHITE TIGER's LAIR.	1174—54	
ABERCROMBIE, R. <i>A-bare-crum</i> would not be refused by Ralph in a time of DEVASTATION.	1801—62	
ABERCROMBIE, A. <i>A-bare-crum</i> in a time of famine, might EDIFY a WARRIOR without SHAME.	1844—63	
ABERNETHY. <i>A-bear-needdy</i> would not refuse the TOUGH MEAT of a JACK.	1831—67	
ABLANCOURT. <i>A-bland-courtier</i> once threw his cloak into a DITCH for SHEER LOVE.	1664—58	
ABUBEKER. <i>A-bow-to-a-beggar</i> , without material aid, might be called a JANUARY SHAM.	624—63	
ABULFEDA. <i>A-bull-feeder</i> prepares the animal for the fight before a HAUGHTY and IMMORAL QUEEN.	1345—72	
ABULFARAGIUS. <i>A-bull-ferocious</i> might put to flight a TON of HEAVY JUDGES.	1286—60	
ADAM, ALEX. <i>A-dam</i> will fight for its young like the THIEVES of the PASHA for PAY.	1809—69	
ABAUZIT. <i>Abused</i> is the drunkard's wife, who supports the DOG by WASHING and WEAIVING.	1767—87	
ADAMS, J. <i>Atoms</i> joined by a "fortuitous concourse," gives to a wall a WHITE FINISH of BEAUTY.	1826—91	
ADAMS, J. Q. <i>Atoms</i> are quenched by the efforts of firemen who rush to the HOT FIRE VIVID.	1848—81	
ÆLFRIC. An <i>Elf-freak</i> is the trick of a fairy, laughing at the WEIGHT and SIZE of the LASSES.	1005—00	
ÆSCHINES. <i>Easy-skinners</i> are mock-auctioneers, who sell SOMETHING for CASH.	B. C. 317—76	
ÆSCHYLUS. <i>Easy-scholars</i> learn without difficulty, and RELISH the JOB.	B. C. 456—69	
ÆSOP. An <i>Asp</i> bit Cleopatra, causing death the WILY LASS to SEIZE.	B. C. 550—00	
AGESILAUS. <i>A-just-loss</i> is the loss of an insurance company, to which remain SOME ASHES from the FIRE.	B. C. 360—84	
AGNESI. An <i>Agency</i> might be undertaken to kiss the TOE of a WEAK POPE's FOOT.	1799—81	
AGRICOLA. <i>Agriculture</i> excites HOPE in a MILLER.	93—54	
AGRIPPA. <i>A-grip</i> is a free-mason's sign when introduced to a POOR LAWYER.	94—54	
AINSWORTH. An <i>Answer</i> is sometimes given to the President in the BIG ROOM of FAME.	1743—83	
AKENSIDE. An <i>Aching-side</i> may sometimes be relieved by the HOT GAG of a SYRUP.	1770—49	
ALARIC. <i>A-lark</i> is an early riser, and SOARs with a DITTY.	411—00	
ALBURTUS. <i>Old-birds</i> may have been roasted in a TIN OVEN for a KING.	1282—77	
ALBUQUERQUE. To <i>Elbow-at-kirk</i> is unbecoming, and might tempt the Elder to TELL the TALE of SHAME.	1515—63	
ALCIBIADES. <i>Halls-of-piety</i> are not frequented by a SORCERER with JOY.	B. C. 404—46	
ALCUIN. An <i>Old-queen</i> may employ a servant to paint the FACE and HAIR of the QUEEN.	804—72	
ALDUS. <i>All-dues</i> are not paid on the presentation of the BILL to the DUTCH or SWISS.	1516—00	
ALEMBERT. <i>A-lame-bear</i> may prove a dangerous enemy to the DOG "EUPHEMIA" I JUDGE.	1783—66	



ALEXANDER.	An-elixir cannot save a	MAN from the HOME of a MUMMY.	DIED.   AGE. B. C. 323—33
ALEXANDER VI.	Elixir 6th is "Number six," which is a	HOT and WHOLESOME CURE.	1503—74
ALEXANDER I. (of Russ.)	Elixir 1st is the first dram, forbidden by the	DIVINE LAW to HARVEY.	1825—48
ALEXIS.	A-legacy has been left by a	RICH KING to a ROGUE.	1677—47
ALFIERI.	An Old-ferry is that of the Styx, where Charon carries over a	THIEF in a SMALL HULL.	1803—55
ALI-BEY.	A Holy-bay is the bay of All-saints, who eat	OAT CAKE with a MORAL.	1773—45
AMES.	The Aims of men are not always calculated to	EDIFY and CIVILIZE.	1808—50
ANDRE.	An Andiron may be cast in the shape of a	DOG with the FACE of NEBO.	1780—29
ANGELO.	An Angel delivered Peter from a	HOTEL of SHAME without FEE or PAY.	1563—89
ANAXAGORAS.	An-ax-and-augers are more useful in a state than a	WAR-KNIFE or GUN.	B. C. 428—72
AQUINAS.	Aqua-nice is cold water, which never excites the	DIN of QUARRELS.	1274—50
ARCHIMEDES.	An-arch-in-meadows was seldom seen after	SUN-DOWN by HAGAR.	B. C. 212—74
ARIOSTO.	An Arrest may cause a	DILEMMA to a MULE-BOY.	1533—59
ARISTIDES.	Airy-studies may be pursued when the wind is	RAGING on the SEAS.	B. C. 467—00
ARISTOTTELE.	A-hairy-saddle is a sheep's pelt, on which a general would	MOUNT with SHAME.	B. C. 321—63
ARMINIUS.	Harmonies among theologians are as rare as a	DISH of SOUP in ARABIA.	1609—49
ASCHAM.	An Ash-ham and wooden nut-megs are made where they	WHITTLE and SHAVE the ELM.	1568—53
ASTOR.	A-store may be broken open by a	THIEF or ROUGH FELLOW.	1848—85
ATAHUALPA.	Eighty-whelps would alarm with their	HAUGHTY YELL the HOME of the MUSES.	1533—00
ATHANASIUS.	A-tenacious man may hold an opinion as doggedly as	MEG MAGOG.	373—77
ATTALUS.	An Atlas is a book in which the engraver	TYPIFIES the SEAS.	B. C. 193—00
ATTERBURY.	The Attribute of wisdom is not always seen in the	DUKE of a MIGHTY SHIP.	1731—69
ATWOOD.	To Eat-wood might bring on the dyspepsia, which would not	EDIFY SICK JOHN.	1807—62
AUDUBON.	A-naughty-bone stuck in the throat of Aesop's wolf, the	ODD FELLOW, WITTY and WAGGISH.	1851—76
AUGUSTINE.	August-tin is the diploma-case of a collegian who may sing	RHYMES in a COACH.	430—76
AURUNGZEBE.	An Orang-on-a-zebra might ride till he	TOOK SICK with the HEAVY HY-PO.	1707—89
ALLEN, ETH.	A-lean-eating is the	HEAD of a CALF, and PORRIDGE.	1789—46
ALLSTON.	All-stone became every one who looked on the head of Medusa, of a	HAUGHTY FORM and SHOWY HAIR.	1843—64
ALVA.	Aleph is the first Hebrew letter, as homely as the	HEAD of a WOLF on a POKER.	1589—74
AMBROSE.	Ambrosia was the food of the gods, as we read in	SOME BOOK we LIKE.	397—57
ANACREON.	An-acorn after the lapse of ages may a	HOARY OAK REVEAL.	B. C. 474—85
ANTONY.	Aunt's-honey is praised by	MISS EULOGY.	B. C. 30—56



	DIED.	AGE.
ANTOINETTE. Aunt's-net is an open-work cap, wrought with a STICK of BONE in the MAKE.	1792	37
ARIAS-MONTANUS. Areas-of-Mts. cannot be measured by a PLOW-BOY with a FAGOT.	1598	71
ARIUS. A-race would not be equal between the SIMOOM and the JEWESSES.	336	00
ARKWRIGHT. An Ark-wright was Noah, who never drove a WHITE-OAK PIN into a CHEESE.	1792	60
ARNOLD. An Urn-old may have been ornamented with a DEVICE of DAISIES.	1801	00
BARONIUS. Barons have been obliged to flee with their RICHES in a WEAK SHIP.	1607	69
BAINBRIDGE. The Banc-of-a-bridge is a freshet which may cause it to DIVE into the MIAMI at a LEAP.	1833	59
BAFFIN. Beef-fine was seldom roasted in the KITCHEN by NUMA's WIFE.	1622	38
BAXTER. A Back-star is a shawl worn by a DUTCH BEAUTY in a COACH.	1691	76
BAYLE. A Bale of goods has often been thrown overboard, while the owner sigh- ed to see it TAKE SUCH a LEAP.	1706	59
BELLAMY. A Bell-lama may lead a caravan through the BIG PASS of QUITO.	1790	71
BARBAULD. A Barb-old might not delight in the HOT FUN of a WAR-FIGHT.	1824	81
BEDE, VEN. A Venerable-bead is the "Pater noster" of the rosary, a comfort to SICK EMILY ASCHAM.	735	63
BEHRING. A Beer-ring may be seen in taverns frequented by a WIDE CROWD of ASSES.	1741	00
BELISARIUS. Bells-and-horses are the delight of youth, riding in a SLEIGH, JOLLY and CHILLY.	565	65
BELZONI. A Bell-zone is a tamborine, not struck in the circle of the DIVINE MUSES.	1823	00
BEZA. Bees are robbed of their honey to provide a DISH for the SELFISH.	1605	86
BLUCHER. Blue-cheer is skim-milk, which may enable a student to DIVE DEEP into COKE.	1819	77
BOCCACIO. The Book-of-a-Jew is a Hebrew bible, which may be soiled by the THUM of a COLLEGIAN.	1375	62
BOILEAU. A Boy-low at the foot of his class, has neither TICKET, TOY, nor GLEE.	1711	75
BOLEYN. A Bowl-of-wine may be presented by the TALL IMAGE of a WINE BOY.	1536	29
BOSSUET. Bos-suet is beef's tallow, used for greasing a ROCKAWAY or SORRY GIG.	1704	77
BOURDALOUE. Board-low would not be sought by a man who had a BAG of the CZAR's COIN.	1704	72
BUFFON. A Buffoon may jump about like a DOG with FIVE FEET.	1788	81
BURNET. A Burned child would run away from a TEA-KETTLE in AGONY.	1715	72
BURTON. A Burden falls from a sheep when the shepherd applies WIDE SHEARS to SHEAR.	1640	64
BUTLER JOS. The Butler forgot Joseph in prison, and left him to TAKE LEAN JOYS.	1752	60
BUTLER SAM. A Butler's psalm may be a bacchanal's song, like the HARSH VOICE of a CHIEF.	1680	68
BELLARMINE. A Bell-alarm may cause a woman to appear in a DASHY NIGHT CAP.	1621	79
BECKET. A Bucket drawn up from a well may have met the TIGHT KISS of a LADY.	1170	51
BEETHOVEN. A Bad-oven may spoil the LOAF of a YANKEE at LOWELL.	1827	55
BASIL. The Bezel of a ring may enclose a false diamond with a MOCK BLAZE.	379	50



BARCLAY. A <i>Bar-of-clay</i> has sent many	WIDE SHIPS to RUIN.	DIED.   AGE.
BOERHAAVE. To <i>Bear-half</i> the burden, a man may	TAKE HOME a WIFE with a KISS.	1690—42
BOETHIUS. <i>Bootes</i> is a constellation which has shone on many a	SULLEN RULER.	1738—70
BOLINGBROKE. A <i>Bowl-broken</i> would not be tolerated by the	SIDE of a GOLD CUP.	524—54
BOYLE. A <i>Boil</i> may throw a	DUTCH BEAUTY into a CHILL.	1751—79
BRAHE-TYCHO. A <i>Brave-tiger</i> could not be confined in a	TEA CHEST at LOWELL.	1691—65
BROWNE. A <i>Brownie</i> is a Scotch worthy who could not talk	DUTCH with a FUNNY COOK.	1601—55
BRUCE. A <i>Bruised-king</i> was Wm. I, whose horse wounded the	HAUGHTY MAN of BELIAL.	1682—77
BRUCE. A <i>Bruised-traveler</i> might be confined to his chamber, and fail to hear the	DUKE's PREACHER.	1329—55
BURKE. <i>Bark</i> is the remedy for ague, which may make a	DOG or a PIG SHAKE.	1794—64
BURR. A <i>Burr</i> stuck on a target, may	DEFY the HOMAGE of a FUSEE.	1797—67
BEMBO. A <i>Bamboo</i> is not used in	TAILORING by a CUCKOO.	1836—80
BENTHAM. A <i>Bent-hame</i> is a part of a harness which may be placed by a	DEAF MAN on a FILLY.	1547—77
BERKLEY. <i>Burglary</i> may send a man to	TAKE a LOOM in a SHOP.	1832—85
BEVERIDGE. A <i>Beverage</i> has been known to cause a man to	TAKE SICK in a SHOP.	1753—69
BURKHARDT. To <i>Break-the-heart</i> of a lady is not in the power of a	DEAF DUTCHMAN.	1707—69
CABOT. <i>Caput</i> is the Latin word for <i>head</i> , which may have a	DULL LOOK in the FACE.	1816—32
CALVIN. A <i>Culverin</i> may have been used by	BLUCHER LOYALLY.	1557—80
CALHOUN. To <i>Call-the-hounds</i> the horn resounds through the	DEFILES of JAVA.	1564—55
CERVANTES. <i>Servants</i> may be employed to	WHITE WASH a DUTCH SHOP.	1850—68
CHAUCE. A <i>Saucer</i> of pomatum may be used in smoothing the	TRESSES of a QUEEN.	1616—69
CHILLINGWORTH. A <i>Chilling-word</i> may be spoken in December by a	DUTCH WARRIOR on the RHINE.	1400—72
CICERO. A <i>Sister-row</i> may surround their mother in her	ARM CHAIR.	1644—42
CLARK, AD. <i>Adam's-clerk</i> was not tempted to	DIVE into the MONEY CASE.	B. C. 43—64
CLARKSON. A <i>Clerk's-son</i> has been known in the	CITY to FORGE and to FLEE.	1832—70
CLAY. <i>Clay</i> in the hands of a potter, may take the form of a	DOVE, LION, or EAGLE.	1846—85
CLEOPATRA. A <i>Colporter</i> may carry religious books to the	HOMES of AMBOY.	1852—75
CLINTON. A <i>Clingstone</i> is thrown away by the	THIEF of the ENVELOPE.	B. C. 30—39
COLUMBUS. A <i>Column</i> in the gazette may be a	DULL SAGE's JOB.	1828—59
CONFUCIUS. <i>Confusion</i> at Babel drove the people from their	WORK BEGUN.	1506—69
COOK. A <i>Cook</i> may prepare a	HOT CAKE and PULLET.	B. C. 479—72
COOPER. A <i>Cooper's</i> pounding might disturb the	DEAF LADY JANE.	1779—51
		1851—62



COOPER, (AST.)	A <i>Cooper-in-haste</i> has made casks for the	LOVE of the HARD COIN.	DIED.   AGE. 1841—72
COPERNICUS.	A <i>Co pernicious</i> is a bankrupt firm which cannot afford a	DOLLAR to MAKE WISE.	1543—70
CORNWALLIS.	<i>Corn-walls</i> would soon be undermined by rats, which	DEFY the ZEAL of WATCHING.	1805—67
CORTES.	<i>Courts</i> impoverish the parties by the	DELAY of the LAWYER in the JOB.	1554—69
COWPER.	A <i>Pair-of-cows</i> is sometimes used in the east for plowing around	EDIFICES by the JOB.	1800—69
CRANMER.	A <i>Crane-merry</i> might	FLY over a LODGE in a JOKE.	1556—67
CROMWELL.	<i>Chrome-ail</i> is painter's cholic, which may	TOUCH the LIFE of an OILY BOY.	1658—59
CUVIER.	A <i>Cover</i> is the wig of a bachelor, who seeks to	EDIFY a WOMAN with a SHAM.	1832—63
CALMET.	A <i>Calumet</i> is passed by the Indian to the white man after a	TALK on a LOG with the FELLOW.	1757—85
CAMOENS.	The <i>Commons</i> of England	DAILY QUIBBLE at the LAW.	1579—55
CAMPAN.	A <i>Camp-pan</i> is seldom supplied with the luxury of a	DOVE, ONION, or GOOSE.	1822—70
CAMPBELL, GEO.	A <i>Camel</i> would not be easily gorged ( <i>Geo.</i> ) with a	HEAD of CABBAGE or a FIG.	1796—87
CAMPBELL, THOS.	A <i>Camel</i> has been poetically called the "ship of the desert"	to EDIFY a WARRIOR SHEIK.	1844—67
CANNING.	<i>Caning</i> is not the legal punishment of a	THIEF of NEW CALICO.	1827—57
CANOVA.	A <i>Canoe-over</i> has often caused a	DIVE for a NUN or a SHAWL.	1822—65
CAREY.	To <i>Carry</i> is the business of a porter who came with his	HAUGHTY WIFE to AMERICA for a HOME.	1834—73
CARNEADES.	<i>Carnage</i> results from the work of	SATAN vs. the LAW of PEACE.	B. C. 125—90
CARROLL.	A <i>Carol</i> in a spring morning may	EDIFY a MAN on a PILLOW.	1832—95
CASAUBON.	A <i>Case-of-bone</i> defends the spinal cord of a	DUTCH WAITER, LOWLY.	1614—55
CATO. (CENS.)	An <i>Old-cat</i> , if enraged, would	STRIVE with a FURY.	B. C. 148—84
CATO, (UTIC.)	A <i>Young-cat</i> may watch for a mouse under a	ROYAL ROOF.	B. C. 45—48
CAVENDISH.	A <i>Cave-and-dish</i> are worth more to a hermit than a	WHITE ALBUM to ANY BOY.	1593—29
CELLINI.	A <i>Cell-of-honey</i> is filled by the	TOILING of a SAGE BEE.	1570—69
CHALMERS.	<i>Charmers</i> were the Syrens, who may have visited	HOT AFRICA in a JOKE.	1847—67
CHAMPOLLION.	<i>Sham-bullion</i> is coined by counterfeiters, lured by the	LOVE of MONEY to RUIN.	1832—42
CHANNING.	<i>Chaining</i> is an operation performed on a criminal for the	WELFARE of a NATION.	1842—62
CHATEAUBRIAND.	The <i>Chateau-of-a-brigand</i> is the point from which the	THIEF ROVES in CUBA.	1848—79
CHATTERTON.	A <i>Chattertone</i> is the noise of the chatterbox	DICK in QUEST of a WIFE.	1770—18
CHESTERFIELD.	A <i>Chest-in-field</i> is a military chest, in which may be a	STOCKING of MACABOY.	1773—79
CHRYSOSTOM.	<i>Christendom</i> has seen many professed Christian princes	RISING in SHAME.	407—68
CINCINNATUS.	The <i>Sin-of-synods</i> is contention, which gives no	RELEASE from FOLLY.	B.C. 450—85 ?
CLAPPERTON.	A <i>Clap-tone</i> is a clap of thunder, heard in a	HOT EVENING at AMBOY.	1827—39



		DIED.	AGE.
CLAUDE.	A <i>Cloud</i> may cast its shadow over a	DUTCH HAVEN at EVEN.	1682—82
COBBET.	A <i>Cob-bed</i> would be a poor bed, and fail to	EDIFY MALCOM.	1835—73
CODRUS.	A <i>Co-dress</i> is a pair of pants, fitting the	THIGHS in SHAPE and SIZE.	B. C. 1069—00
COKE.	<i>Coke</i> is accounted by the	DUTCH, a MERRY FUEL.	1634—85
COLERIDGE.	A <i>Coal-ridge</i> furnishes the fuel for a	HOT FIRE in MAGGIE's HOME.	1843—73
COMBE.	A <i>Comb</i> may	EDIFY the HAIR of a GAY LASS.	1847—50
CONDE, (GT.)	A <i>Great-county</i> was divided among the 12 tribes by the	HEAD CHIEF of the JEWISH LAW.	1686—65
CONDILLAC.	To <i>Count-ill-luck</i> is the privilege of a gambler, obliged to	STAKE the FEES with a JEWEL.	1780—65
CONDORCET.	A <i>Condor-set</i> , if disturbed, might destroy the	DOG of a POOR LAD.	1794—51
CONGREVE.	A <i>Cone-on-a-grate</i> is a monument to a departed	DEACON or PLOW-BOY.	1729—59
CORIOLANUS.	A <i>Carry-all</i> would not long	SURVIVE on the SEAS.	B. C. 488—00
CORNARO.	A <i>Corner</i> may be occupied by pussy in a	HOTEL or a JAIL in PAVIA.	1565—98
CORREGIO.	<i>Courage</i> is all important in	PTOLEMY's WAR HORSE.	1534—40
COTTON.	<i>Cotton</i> is cultivated by slaves, the	HEAT CHALLENGING.	1652—67
COVERDALE.	<i>Covering-the-dale</i> is a carpet of grass, sought by many a	DULL FACE for FOOD.	1580—81
COWLEY.	A <i>Cowl</i> is worn by a monk, which was once a	RICH JOKE in EUROPE.	1667—49
CRABBE.	A <i>Crab</i> is a morose individual who may	EDIFY a WOMAN with a CUFF,	1832—78
CRITIAS.	<i>Critics</i> less frequently ride on	HORSES than ASSES.	B. C. 400—00
CROESUS.	<i>Creases</i> are worn in the face by the tears which moisten the	EYELASHES.	B. C. 560—
CRUDEN.	<i>Crude-wine</i> would not intoxicate a	DUKE in a COZY SHIP.	1770—69
CUDWORTH.	A <i>Cud-of-worth</i> for a ruminating animal is a	WHITE SHEAF HEAVY and GOOD.	1688—71
CUREAN.	The <i>Currant</i> furnishes a cooling jelly, to	EDIFY a DUKE after a SHAKE.	1817—67
CYPRIAN.	A <i>Cyprian</i> may spend in Cypress, a	SUNNY LIFE of LOVE.	258—58
CYRIL.	A <i>Sire-ill</i> may be furnished by	EMMA with FISH and WEAK TEA.	386—71
CYRUS.	<i>Sires</i> sometimes send a	SULLEN BOY to the SEAS.	B. C. 529—00
DANDOLO.	A <i>Dandy-low</i> is a vulgar fellow, who delights in the	DANCE and in LOAFING.	1205—87
DANTON.	A <i>Dandy-tone</i> is the mouthing of a fool, whose brains are not worth a	PECK of POOR MEAL.	1794—35
D'ANVILLE.	An <i>Anvil</i> is useful to the blacksmith, who pounds on a	THICK HEAVY ANVIL.	1782—85
DANTE.	A <i>Dandy</i> may sport a	DIAMOND in a LODGE.	1321—56
DECATUR.	A <i>Decanter</i> was once regarded as a better fortification than a	DEFENSE of ART.	1820—41
DEMOSTHENES.	A <i>Dame-at-Ostend</i> under sentence of death, may solicit a	MINION for LIFE.	B. C. 322—58
DES CARTES.	A <i>Day-cart</i> is an omnibus which may carry a	DUTCH LASS or a LAWYER.	1650—54



		DIED.   AGE.
DICK. "Dick" is a nickname for Richard,	RAFFLING for FAME.	1857—83
DODDRIDGE. A <i>Dead ridge</i> is a heap of slain soldiers, who fought to	AID the QUALITY in EUROPE.	1751—49
DRAKE. A <i>Drake</i> cries "quack!" in contempt for empirics who exchange a	PILL for a BUSHEL of WHEAT.	1596—51
DRYDEN. A <i>Dry-den</i> was the refuge of the early Christians pursued by a tyrant,	DOG to SEIZE a SHEEP.	1700—69
like a		
DWIGHT. <i>Dead-weight</i> is a standing army, never called to	HOT FIGHTING with a SHELL.	1817—65
DYER. A <i>Dyer</i> when dyeing, does not	TAKE LEAVE of LIFE.	1758—58
DARIUS. <i>Daries</i> abound in milk, but the loss of a pailful once made a girl	REVEAL SIGHS.	B. C. 485—00
DAVIES. The <i>Day-fees</i> of a soldier would hardly furnish a	DOG's SHADOW with MUSH	1761—36
DAVILA. A <i>Devil</i> waits on the printer, who is ready to	TEACH with METAL and OIL.	1631—55
DAVY. <i>Davy's</i> safety lamp is useful in mines to prevent a	HOT-OVEN-BLAZE.	1829—50
DEMETRIUS, (Phal.) <i>Diameters</i> are about $\frac{1}{2}$ of the circumference, as was known	to ANY of the PHARISEES.	B. C. 284—00
DEMOCRITUS. <i>Democrats</i> are moved by disinterested benevolence when	SMILING with DESIRE.	B. C. 357—104
DERZHAVINE. A <i>Drowsy-haven</i> is the port of a bar-room, where the drunkard lies	HEAD and FEET on the BAGGAGE.	1819—76
DESAIX. <i>Disease</i> may disfigure the	HEAD and FACE of SIMON.	1800—32
DE STAEL. To <i>Distill</i> produces an article which is intended to	DEFY the HEAT and the COLD.	1817—51
DE THOU. <i>Ditto</i> is a word used by merchants who sell	WHITE SHEETING and SHOWY WARE.	1617—64
DIDEROT. To <i>Die-of-rot</i> may happen to sheep, which lose their	THICK FUR COAT.	1784—71
DIEBITSCH. <i>Debates</i> may be carried on between disputants,	DEAF and MAD with RAGE.	1831—46
DIGBY (Ken.) To <i>Dig-the-canal</i> employed thousands of	IRISH from JULY to JUNE.	1665—62
DINEZ DA CRUZ. <i>Dinners-of-crows</i> are not furnished by a	DUKE's HAPPY WIFE for a CHIEF.	1798—68
DIODATI. To <i>Die-of-a-ditty</i> would be easier than to	DIE of a SHARP SHEAR.	1649—64
DIOGENES. To <i>Die-in-agonies</i> is sometimes the fate of a	MAN in the ROPES.	B. C. 324—90
DION, (Syr.) To <i>Dine</i> is the desire of many who travel to a	MILLER at LOWELL.	B. C. 354—55
D'ISRAELI. The <i>Day-of-Israel</i> closed in Egypt, who went down with his family to	DEVOUR HEAVY-FOOD.	1848—81
DONNE. A <i>Don</i> is a Spanish gentleman who may marry a	DUTCH MAID for LOVE.	1631—58
DORIA. A <i>Door</i> may be made for the	HOTEL of the JEWS, of PINE.	1560—92
DUNS SCOTUS. A <i>Dunce's-coat</i> , in the extreme of the fashion, is not worn by	THOMAS on the FARM.	1308—43
DUNSTAN. A <i>Done-stone</i> is one burned in a kiln, as hot as a	PUFF of HEAVY SHAME.	988—63
DUPEYREN. A <i>Dupe-out-run</i> was the sleeping hare, while the tortoise left the	HAUGHTY FEMALE to LAG.	1835—57
DUPIN. A <i>Dupe-in</i> pursuit of hidden money has often	DUG DEEP at EVEN.	1719—82
EDGEWORTH. An <i>Edge-of-worth</i> is a keen razor, made to	EDIFY EUROPE with FAME.	1849—83
EDWARDS, (Bry.) <i>Eighty-wards</i> are not found in the city of	DEVISES; LOOK!	1800—57



RICKHORN.	An <i>Ink-horn</i> invites the student to	DIE.   AGE.	
ELLIOT.	A <i>Helot</i> was a Spartan slave, who felt the	DIVE into the INK with a QUILL.	1827-75
EMMETT.	An <i>Emmet</i> labors from	TOUCH of the HEAVY WHIP HEAVILY.	1689-85
ENFIELD.	<i>In-a-field</i> Cain killed Abel, with a	DAY to EVENING without SHAME.	1827-63
ENGHIEN.	An <i>Engine</i> works without fatigue to	STICK or a POLE from the LODGE.	1795-56
EPAMINONDAS.	To <i>Weep-on-Mondays</i> is the lot of husbands, without	EDIFY a WISE ROMAN.	1804-32
EPICURUS.	<i>Epicures</i> worship their stomachs, but may not make of an	MUCH HAM or SAUCE.	B. C. 363-00
ERNESTI.	An <i>Earnest-eye</i> may twinkle in a	INGOT a GOD.	B. C. 271-71
EUCLID.	A <i>Yoke-of-lead</i> is imposed by	THICK FAT CUR.	1781-74
EULER.	A <i>Ruler</i> may enjoy	MUSES on ASSES.	B. C. 300-00
EURIPIDES.	<i>Europeans</i> in the American war, threw a	BIG FAME and a COACH.	1783-76
EUSEBIUS.	" <i>You-see-by-us!</i> " said the spectacles to	MISSILE at the EAGLE.	B. C. 305-75
ERASMUS.	The <i>Ears-of-a-mouse</i> are more delicate than the	MAMMA the WIFE of a CHIEF.	338-63
FENBLON.	<i>Fanny-alone</i> , awaiting her husband, puts on the	DULL IMAGE of a SHEEP.	1536-69
FERDINAND.	A <i>Fair-dinner</i> may be no better than one furnished	TEA-KETTLE for CHUM.	1715-63
FITCH.	<i>Fits</i> may require the administration of a	DAILY for the HEAD-JUDGE at HOME.	1516-63
FAHRENHEIT.	" <i>Fair-and-high!</i> " said the lady who was pressed by a merchant to	TEA-CUP-FULL of OIL.	1798-55
FALCONER.	A <i>Falconer</i> anciently attended a	TAKE HOME the SHAWLS.	1736-50
FALLOPIUS.	A <i>Fallow-piece</i> of ground may be broken up for	KING with JOY and POMP.	1769-39
FERDUSI.	<i>Fur-to-see</i> does not satisfy a	TALL SHINY HEMP.	1562-39
FERGUSON, (Ad.)	A <i>Fair-geese</i> may be baked to	DIZZY NIECE's DESIRE.	1020-104
FERGUSON, (Jas.)	A <i>Fair-geese</i> may be plucked for	DIVIDE between JOY and PAIN.	1816-92
FERREIRA.	A <i>Friar</i> should not be seen at a	DICK's COUCH, or a JUDGE's.	1776-66
FLAVEL.	A <i>Flail</i> in the hand of a thrasher, would soon demolish a	HOTEL with CHESSMEN.	1560-32
FLAXMAN.	A <i>Flax-man</i> dresses flax, and gives it a	DISH, POT, or JAR.	1691-64
FONTAINE.	A <i>Fountain</i> may play before a	WHITE FINISH for KATE.	1826-71
FONTENELLE.	A <i>Fountain-of ale</i> was the "nectar" of Olympus, flowing unceasingly to	WHITE CHAPEL in CAIRO.	1695-74
FORD.	A <i>Ford</i> may be unsafe when the tide rushes in,	ly to TICKLE the GODDESSES.	1757-100
FOSCOLO.	The <i>Foe-of-a-scholar</i> is idleness, which brings	DASHING the SPRAY.	1670-94
FOSTER.	A <i>Foster</i> child may repay its obligation with a	DEFINING to a HALT.	1827-51
FOUCHE.	A <i>Fusee</i> may be provided as a	LOAF and WARM GAME.	1843-73
FOURIER.	A <i>Furrier</i> may sell	DEFENSE vs. LUCK.	1820-57
		WHITE FUR to the YANKEES.	1842-70



FOX, JOHN.	A Fox-chained might long for the	AID of a LOVING GOOSE.	D.   A. 1587-70
FOX, GEO.	A Fox-gorged on a goose, would not begrudge a	DISH of PEAS to a JUDGE.	1690-66
FREDERICK, GT.	A Fright-trick may be played upon his lady by the	DUKE of FISHKILL.	1786-75
FROISSART.	It Froze-hard near the pole, where Franklin's sailors had	FROSTY CHEER.	1401-64
FULLER, AND.	A Fuller's-hand is as soft as the	LOVE of TALL JUAN.	1815-62
GALEN.	A Gallon of eggs may be found in the	NEST of a GOOSE.	201-70
GALL.	Gall is less pleasant to the taste than	EIGHTY FINE FIGS.	1828-70
GALLATIN.	A Gaul-and-Latin may have stood side by side, to	DEFY and REBUFF the FOE.	1849-88
GALT.	Gold is the shield of tyrants which has enabled them to	DEFY a MOB of JEWS.	1839-60
GARCILASO.	A Graceless-and-lazy youth prefers a	HOTEL to the IMAGE of MAMMA.	1536-33
GAY.	A Gay fellow may fall into a	BIG HUMAN-ERROR.	1732-44
GAY-LUSSAC.	A Gay loose-sack may	EDIFY the LAZY JUAN.	1850-62
GHENGIS KHAN.	A Yankee's-can is passed round to all who	DINE with a YANKEE JUDGE.	1227-66
GENLIS, ME.	The Gentleness-of-Madame is such as would	EDIFY MISS FAIRY.	1830-84
GERANDO, DE.	The Gerund may be taught in a grammar school for less than	EIGHTY FRANKS.	1842-70
GALILEO.	The Galileean Peter was more timid than an	ALGERINE, before a WEAK FOE.	1642-78
GALVANI.	Galvanism cannot make the carcass of a	DOG BAY at a FOE's SHADOW.	1798-61
GARRICK.	Greek was correctly spoken in	ATTICA, by a GAY PAGE at HOME.	1779-63
GIBBON.	To Give-a-bone, mother Hubbard was not able to her	DOG of POOR LUCK.	1794-57
GOETHE.	A Gaiter may pinch the	TOE, and FAMINE the FACE.	1832-80
GRIESBACH.	A Greasy-back may be the result of an ointment designed to	DEFEAT a NEW SHAKE.	1812-67
GROTIUS.	"Gracious!" may be the salutation of Myn Herr, when he sees a	DUTCH RELATION.	1645-62
GESENIUS.	Gay-scenes of the honey-moon, may be followed by the	HEIGHT of FURY in the NEW LODGE.	1842-56
GONSALVO.	A Gun-of-silver, an inch in length, would be a	WHITE LITTLE GUN.	1515-72
GOOD.	A Good physician would advise a patient a	STIFF NECK to SHUN.	1827-62
GRAHAME.	Graham bread is seldom	DIVIDED by the RICH.	1811-46
GRAY.	A Gray poet may have rhymed all his life without a	DOG, or a CAT, LOYAL.	1771-55
GREEN.	A Green poet should	TAKE a MUG of WORT.	1737-41
GREENE.	A Green general has been known to	TAKE a VIAL of RUM.	1785-43
GREGORY, GT.	A Gray-and-gory-rat may be found caught by the	JAWS in WIRY JAWS.	604-60
GREGORY, XIII.	Thirteen-gray-and-gory men have fallen on a battlefield of	DOLEFUL FAME.	1585-83
GREGORY, (NAZN.)	A Gray-and-gory Nazarene might	MOVE a BOY with a CHILL.	389-65



GREGORY, (THAU.)	A <i>Gray-and-gory</i> wonder-maker might turn	D.   A.	
	SNOW into a JELLY at the ASSIZE.	265-00	
GREGORY, (NYSSA.)	A <i>Gray-and-gory-niece</i> may be the corpse of		
	SOME PASHA's JULIA.	396-65	
GREGORY, (OLYNTHUS.)	A <i>Gray-and-gory</i> holiness was pope Alexander VI., whom pois-		
	on DEVoured in a JOKE.	1841-67	
GRESHAM.	A <i>Great-sham</i> may sometimes be seen in a		
	HOTEL CAPACIOUS.	1579-60	
GRAY, LADY J.	A <i>Gray lady</i> may wear a wig, and		
	DALLY with a LAWYER or DUKE.	1554-17	
GRIMKE.	A <i>Grim-key</i> may confine a		
	THIEF in a MERRY LODGE.	1834-56	
GROUCHY.	A <i>Grudge</i> may be held by a		
	THIEF or a ROGUE vs. FATE.	1847-81	
GUICCIARDINI.	<i>Good-cheer-for-dinner</i> can be had for		
	DOLLARS without LOVE.	1540-58	
GUIDO.	A <i>Guide</i> may be needed in a		
	WIDE JOURNEY to JAGO.	1642-67	
GUNTER.	A <i>Grunter</i> may plunge into a		
	DITCH and ENJOY the ROLL.	1626-45	
GUTTENBERG.	<i>Good-timber</i> has wasted many a		
	TRUE CHIEF, with JOY to the Foe.	1468-68	
HAFEZ.	<i>Half-ease</i> from tooth-ach may be obtained by the		
	STEAM of a FEW POSIES.	1389-00	
HAHNEMAN.	A <i>Hangman</i> is sometimes compelled to		
	DEFORM FIVE.	1843-88	
HAKLUYT.	A <i>Hag's-light</i> , like an ignis-fatuus, may cause a man to		
	LODGE in a DITCH of SHAME.	1616-63	
HAMMOND.	A <i>Ham-mound</i> is consumed at a coronation, when the bishop puts a		
	WHITE CROWN on a MAN.	1742-32	
HALL R.	A <i>Hall-robed</i> in mourning for a president, is		
	DEAF to the MIGHTY SHOCK.	1831-67	
HALL JOS.	The <i>Hall-of-Joseph</i> was in the palace of Pharaoh, who called him from a		
	WIDE JAIL, SHAVEN.	1656-82	
HALLEY.	<i>Hay-alley</i> is the hay market, which the farmer frequents with his		
	WIDE CART FULL.	1741-85	
HALLER.	A <i>Hauler</i> is a lumberman who loves to		
	TAKE a QUICK JOB.	1777-69	
HAMPDEN.	A <i>Hemp-den</i> is a hemp-ware-house, with hemp enough to		
	REACH to ROME in a ROPE.	1643-49	
HARDENBERG.	A <i>Hardened-burgher</i> might kill a		
	DEAF NUN with a GUN.	1822-72	
HAMILTON.	A <i>Ham-ill-done</i> would not		
	EDIFY SIR YORICK.	1804-47	
HANCOCK.	A <i>Hen-and-cock</i> are accustomed to		
	TAKE a BEAM in the LODGE.	1793-56	
HANDEL.	A <i>Handle</i> once flew from a pitcher at the		
	HAUGHTY CALL of the BUGLE.	1759-75	
HANNIBAL.	The <i>Hand-ball</i> is used on the public square by boys who		
	DEFY the HOME-JAIL.	183-65	
HARRISON.	A <i>Hairy-son</i> was Esau, who sold his birth-right to		
	EDIFY a HEARTY CHIEF.	1841 68	
HAXDN.	A <i>Hay-den</i> is a large barn surmounted by the		
	HEAD of a FUSSY PEACOCK.	1809-77	
HEMANS.	<i>Hymns</i> are sometimes learned by the		
	HEAD of a FAMILY by HEART.	1835-41	
HEBER.	A <i>Hebrew</i> wore a phylactery, believing it to possess a		
	DIVINE CHARM.	1826-43	
HERSCHEL.	<i>Harsh-ale</i> is "lager beer," which fills a		
	RUFFIAN with NEW FURY.	1822-84	
HOGARTH.	A <i>Hog-yard</i> may be put in commotion by the		
	DOG, "GINGER."	1762-64	
HOWARD.	<i>How-hard</i> is the heart of a miser,		
	SITTING on a PIECE of a CHAIR!	1790-64	



HUME. A <i>Human</i> being cannot	TAKE CASH to SHEOL.	D.   A. 1776-65
HEKEWELDER. An <i>Axe-welder</i> makes battle-axes, with which to	DEFY the ENEMY and HACK the FOE.	1823-78
HELVETIUS. <i>Helves</i> were used in the axes which cleared off the	SITE of the COUNTY JAIL.	1721-65
HENRY, MAT. A <i>Hen's-mate</i> struts around the yard like	DECATUR to SHINE.	1714-62
HENRY, PAT. A <i>Hen's-bad-trick</i> is to scratch in the garden of the	DUKE, or of the POPE's SHOWY HOME.	1799-63
HERBERT. <i>Herb-art</i> is the science of Botany, taught by a	DUTCHMAN at AMBOY.	1632-39
HERODOTUS. A <i>Hero's-duties</i> in ancient times, did not consist in applying a	RAZOR to the FACE.	404 807
HILL, ROWLAND. A <i>Hill</i> may be steep, and	DEFY MAMMA with FIVE.	1833-83
HIPPOCRATES. <i>Hypocrites</i> have often gone to Rome for	SOME CHAT with the POPE.	BC361-99
HOBBS. <i>Hobbies</i> are sometimes ridden by ladies, with the	DASHY CAP of BEAUTY.	1679-91
HOGG. A <i>Hog</i> is killed by the	HEAD of a FAMILY for OIL and HAM.	1835-53
HOLBEIN. A <i>Whole-bean</i> , boiled for dinner, might receive a	TALL LAWYER's EULOGY.	1554-56
HOLBERG. A <i>Whole-burgher</i> is he who escapes robbery by the	HEAD of the CLERKS.	1754-70
HOLCROFT. <i>Holy-craft</i> is priest-craft, which may	EDIFY a SEPOY or MULE.	1809-35
HOLMES. <i>Homes</i> are often made wretched by the	LOVE of a MUG in the SHOP.	1837-69
HOME. A <i>Home</i> is sometimes made sad by a	WIDE COFFIN on the EVE of JOY.	1782-86
HOOD, THOS. A <i>Hood</i> may have been removed by a lady to	EDIFY a ROYAL ROGUE.	1845-47
HOOK. A <i>Hook</i> brings a fish from the	RIVER with the HEAD LAME.	1841-53
HOOKE. A <i>Hooker</i> is an angler who brings	FISHES from the SEA with a WIRE HOOK.	1600-47
HOOPER. A <i>Hooper</i> hoops casks for	PALE ALE, OIL, and CHEESE.	1555-60
HORACE. A <i>Horse-race</i> may be won by a	JOLLY ELISHA.	B.C.65-56
HORNE. A <i>Horn</i> was used as a drinking cup, filled from the	DUKE's PUNCHEON	1792-62
HORROX. A <i>Horned-ox</i> may	DASH at a HORSE and WOUND.	1640-21
HORSLEY. A <i>Horse-lay</i> with his rider	STIFF in the SIEGE of COMO.	1806-73
HOSACK. <i>Horse-ach</i> is the cholic, which may	EDIFY a MULE or a JUDGE.	1835-66
HOWE JNO. <i>How!</i> the sailors work to	TAKE in SAIL in a GALE.	1705-75
HUDSON. The <i>Hut-of-a-son</i> may be frowned upon by the	HAUGHTY SHADOWS of HOUSES.	1610-00
HUET. A <i>Hut</i> may be guarded by a	DOG in a WINDY PET.	1721-91
HUNTER. A <i>Hunter</i> goes out with his	DOG "FAME" in JULY.	1783-65
HUNTINGTON, LADY. A <i>Huntingtone</i> is the blast of horns throwing the	DOG "BEAUTY" into a FURY.	1791-84
HUSS. A <i>Hussy</i> may have followed a	TORY in the DUTCH WARS.	1416-40
HUTTON. A <i>Hut-town</i> is a town in Africa, to which the President may send an	ENVOY by the NAME of FISH.	1823-86



IGNATIUS.	<i>Ignitions</i> frequently take place after	DUSK in HOUSES.	D.   A. 107—00
IRENAEUS.	The <i>Ire-of-a-niece</i> may be abated like other	NUISANCES.	202—00
ISABELLA.	The <i>Isabella</i> grape is pleasanter to the taste than a	PALE SOUR LIME.	1504—53
JACKSON.	To <i>Joke-a-son</i> is less becoming to a father, than to	AID a FRAIL WEAK WIFE.	1845—78
JEFFERSON.	The <i>Joy-of-a-free-son</i> redeemed from slavery, will	EDIFY NEW JOY in the WIFE at HOME.	1826—83
JAY.	A <i>Jay</i> would be more likely to light on a tree, than on the	HEAD of a FINE BEAVER.	1829—84
JEROME.	The <i>Germ</i> of a resurrection may sleep on the bank of the	ARNON in PEACE.	422—90
JOHNSON SAM.	<i>Some-jouncing</i> must be expected in the car of state by the	KING with the HEAVY REGALIA.	1784—75
JONSON BEN.	" <i>Jouncing-Ben</i> ," is the name of a rowdy, ready to	TOUCH the MUG of SHAME.	1637—63
JOSEPHINE.	The <i>Joys-of-wine</i> are rejected for the	LOVE of WATER by a LADY.	1814—51
JUDSON.	A <i>Judge's-son</i> may study Blackstone and	EDIFY a LAW-SAGE with WINE.	1850—62
JUDSON, ANN. H.	A <i>Judge's-son's-wife</i> might be presented with a book of	D. FANSHAW's MAKE.	1826—37
JEROME, (PRAGUE.)	The <i>Germ-of-a-plague</i> is the filth of tobacco, found in a	DIRTY CHURCH.	1416—46
JOAN OF ARC.	<i>Joan's-arc</i> was the bow of an Amazon, drawn by a	TRUE MAIDEN in HOPE.	1431—29
JONES, PAUL.	<i>Paul's-Joints</i> were stiffened in the stocks, and he was whipped like a	DOG or a PONY with the LASH.	1792—56
JONES SIR WM.	<i>Sir-William's-joints</i> were stiffened by age, and the	DECAY of the POWER to ROVE.	1794—48
JOSEPHUS.	The <i>Joys-of-vice</i> seldom repose on the	PILLOW of LOVE,	95—58
JORTIN.	" <i>Jordan</i> " would be the "road to travel" if a Yankee should	TAKE a KISS from the QUEEN.	1770—72
JUSTINIAN.	A <i>Just-indian</i> would not	SELL the SHAWL of EUPHEMIA.	565—83
JUVENAL.	A <i>Juvenile</i> may blow on a	TIN FIFE with EASE.	128—80
KALB DE.	<i>Kelp</i> is used for making glass at the	BIG CAVE of the SHEIKH.	1778—67
KANE.	A <i>Cane</i> may be used to help the	STIFF LEG of a MAN.	1857—32
KEPLER.	A <i>Cobler</i> would not be permitted to mend the	WHITE SHOE of MISS ELBOW.	1630—59
KNOX, JNO.	The <i>Knocks</i> of a joiner repairing a house, may make the	BALCONY SHAKE.	1572—67
KNOX, GEN.	The <i>Knocks</i> of a general may scarify the	HEAD and FACE of a JOLLY FOE.	1806—58
KOSCIUSKO.	The <i>Curse-whisky</i> has often destroyed the	LOVE of a DUKE for KATE.	1817—71
KANT.	The <i>Cant</i> of a sect may have been counterfeited by a	THIEF with a SORRY FACE.	1804—80
KEATS.	<i>Kids</i> are in request by ladies	WHITE and FINE, EASY and NARROW.	1820—24
KEMPIS.	<i>Camps</i> are necessary in war, both in	TURKEY and THIBET.	1471—91
KENT.	<i>Kent</i> is a county in England adjacent to	DOVER's GAY FERRY.	1847—84
KLOPSTOCK.	A <i>Club-or-stick</i> was carried by Hercules to	HIT the FOES of HIM on the CAP.	1803—79
LEIBNITZ.	<i>Low-bonnets</i> may be worn by the ladies of the	WHITE COTTAGE COZY.	1716—70



LEIGHTON.	A <i>Late ont</i> at a wedding may not see the	D.   A.
	WHITE SHOE of FAIR KATE.	1684-71
LEO, X.	<i>Leo</i> is the latin word for <i>lion</i> , which may move his	
	TAIL in a NAUGHTY RAGE.	1521-46
LE SAGE.	A <i>Law-sage</i> may plead the cause of a	
	BIG ROGUE in CUBA.	1747-79
LIVY.	A <i>Levy</i> of soldiers may be raised by a	
	DUKE's CALL.	17-75
LOWTH.	To <i>Loath</i> food is common in sickness, when a man will neither	
	TAKE a FIG nor a CAKE.	1787-77
LATIMER.	<i>Late-to-marry</i> was regarded by the Jews, a	
	DELAY neither HOLY nor LAWFUL.	1555-85
LINNAEUS.	<i>Linnet's</i> notes are pleasanter than the	
	HOOTING of CUFFEE and KATE.	1778-71
LUCIAN.	A <i>Lotion</i> is sometimes used on	
	SUNDAYS by APES.	210-90
LUCRETIVS.	<i>Low-creatures</i> always follow a	
	LOYAL ARMY.	BC55-43
LOYOLA.	<i>Loyalty</i> is shown to a	
	HOTEL by JUDGE JOLLY.	1566-65
LYCURGUS.	<i>Lye-cargoes</i> are cargoes of potash, for bleaching the linen of a	
	FOP; VIEW the FELLOW!	B.C.898-85
LAMB.	A <i>Lamb</i> has been carried off by a	
	WOLF at a MERRY LEAP.	1834-59
LARDNER.	A <i>Larder</i> may be stored with	
	DUCK for a CHIEF's IVORY.	1768-84
LAUD.	To <i>Laud</i> a tyrant is a custom as old as a	
	DUTCH WARRIOR's GUN.	1644-72
MASSILON.	<i>Muslin</i> is in request for adorning the	
	HEAD of GRANNY with a CAP.	1742-79
MELANCTHON.	A <i>Melancholy-tone</i> in captivity, was the	
	SAD WAIL of the JEWS for SHAME.	1560-63
McKNIGHT.	To <i>Make-night</i> the sun covers his	
	HEAD and FACE with an EASY CAP.	1800-79
MACHIAVEL.	To <i>Make-a-rail</i> Eve used a	
	BLANK LEAF.	1527-58
MIRABEAU.	To <i>Admire-a-beau</i> is common to the ladies, if he be a	
	DUKE's PATTERN.	1791-42
MONTAIGNE.	A <i>Mountain</i> is higher than	
	TALL PENELOPE.	1592-59
MORE, SIR T.	" <i>More-tea-sir?</i> " said the waiter at the	
	HOTEL, a MILE from LOWELL.	1535-55
MOZART.	<i>Mouse-art</i> consists in avoiding the cat, and in	
	EATING a PAN of MUSH.	1792-36
MAINTENON.	A <i>Main-tenon</i> may be made on a	
	STICK from the TOP of a FIR.	1719-84
MALTHUS.	A <i>Malt-house</i> is the antecedent of a	
	BEVERAGE OFFICE.	1846-80
MARTYR, (JUST.)	A <i>Just-martyr</i> has been confined in a	
	HOT JAIL at the ASSIZE.	165-00
MATHER, (IN.)	The <i>Increase-of-madder</i> will lower the price of coloring by	
	DEACON HUMPHREY.	1723-84
MATHER, (COT.)	<i>Cotton-and-madder</i> come in contact in coloring a mantle for	
	DAGON HEAVY and UGLY.	1728-75
MILTIADES.	A <i>Mill-on-tides</i> may be dashed by the	
	SURF to PIECES.	B.C.489-00
MITHRIDATES.	A <i>Mother's-dates</i> are the ages of her children	
	JERRY and LIBBIE.	BC64-59
MOLIERE.	A <i>Mole-era</i> is that of the dykes of Holland, where the	
	DUTCH WALK in HUMILITY.	1673-51
MONTESQUIEU.	A <i>Mounted-esquire</i> was Sancho Panza, with the dignity of	
	DUKE, or LOYAL JUDGE.	1755-66
MONTGOMERY, (RICH.)	<i>Mounted-gunnery</i> may cut down a	
	THICK COLUMN of the FOE.	1775-38



MOORE, (THOS.)	A <i>Moor</i> in a poem may	REVILE the NEW QUEEN.	D.   A. 1852—72
MORE H.	A <i>Hand-more</i> was desired by a bachelor, who now	LIVES at MIAMI with PHEBE.	1833—89
MORSE, (JED.)	<i>Re morse</i> may overtake on a	SAD EVENING a JUDGE.	1827—66
MEDICI, (COSMO-DE.)	A <i>Custom-of-medicine</i> (hydropathy,) is to	WATER and SHOWER the CLAY.	1464—75
MEDICI, (LORENZO-DE.)	<i>Learners-of-medicine</i> may study over the	DRY BONE of a WARRIOR.	1492—44
MENNO.	<i>Men-know</i> that adverse winds	DELAY the JOLLY SHIP.	1565—69
METASTASIO.	To <i>Meet-in-ecstasy</i> is the custom of ladies, who	LIKE FUN and FURY.	1782—84
MOSHEIM.	A <i>Museum</i> contains curiosities, such as	WHITE COAL and a WHALE's SHADOW.	1755—61
NEANDER.	The <i>Knee-of-Andrew</i> in a ceremonial, may bend to the	ODD-FELLOWS in the SHADE.	1850—61
NELSON.	The <i>Knell-for-a-son</i> has often made the	HEAD of a FUSILEER ACHE.	1805—47
O'CONNEL.	An <i>Oak-on-a-hill</i> may have been splintered by the	HOT FIRING of a GUN.	1847—72
ORIGEN.	The <i>Origin</i> of theology can be traced to the	SIN of a LAME CHIEF.	253—68
PALEY.	A <i>Play</i> is performed at a low theater to	EDIFY SLOUCHES.	1805—60
PERICLES.	A <i>Perilous</i> job may be undertaken in the	SERENE HOPE of the CASH.	B.C.429—76
PETRARCH.	A <i>Patriarch</i> governed his clan in the	TIME of the GREEKS.	1374—70
PINDAR.	A <i>Pine-door</i> cannot shut out	SORROW from a NUN at EVEN.	B.C.422—82
LA PLACE.	A <i>Lay-place</i> is provided for a hen to	EDIFY a YANKÉE with an EGG HEAVY.	1827—78
POLYCARP.	<i>Polly's-crape</i> may be spoiled by a shower	DASHING on the HOUSES.	167—00
PORPHYRY.	<i>Porphyry</i> may adorn a palace, which encloses	MISERY within the GATE.	304—71
PYTHAGORAS.	<i>Patent-augers</i> are never used in	REAPING by a FOP.	B.C.497—89
POPE.	The <i>Pope</i> is the head of the Romish Church, which receives his	DECREE with REAL JOY.	1744—56
PAINE, T.	A <i>Pain-in-the-thumb</i> may result from a felon, which comes to	EDIFY a WISE PAGAN.	1809—72
PAINE, R. T.	A <i>Pain-in-the-throat</i> may be relieved by	LAUGHTER and HEAVY HAM.	1814—83
PASCAL.	The <i>Paschal-lamb</i> was slain by the	HEAD of the JEWISH NAME in HOPE.	1662—39
PETER, GT.	<i>Pewter</i> is cast into spoons for the use of	DICK. NELLY, and WILLIAM.	1725—53
PITT.	A <i>Pitt</i> received Joseph from the hand of his brothers, who looked with a	HAUGHTY VISAGE on the WORK.	1806—47
PLATO.	<i>Plate</i> is sometimes engraved with a "coat of arms," as a	MARK of FAME.	347—83
PLUTARCH.	To <i>Plow-in-the-dark</i> would endanger the plow from the	STONES and the OAKS.	120—70
POCAHONTAS.	The <i>Pocket-of-a-hunter</i> may be filled with bullets, cast by his wife in a	THATCHED SHANTY.	1616—21
POLK.	A <i>Poke</i> is put on a colt, which would otherwise	DEFY the ROPE of a LAWYER.	1849—54
POMPEY.	<i>Pomp</i> is show and magnificence, often seen in the	RUFFLE of a WIFE.	48—58
QUINTILIAN.	A <i>Quintillian</i> of dollars would enable a beggar to bid	ADIEU to a NUN's FEES.	122—80



RABELAIS.	A <i>Rabble</i> may shout around the	HOTEL of WILLIAM CASE.	D.   A. 1553—70
RALEIGH.	<i>Raw-lye</i> might be freely given as a beverage by a	DUTCH THIEF to a JUDGE	1618—66
RAYNAL.	<i>Rain-ale</i> would no more intoxicate than	WHITE CABBAGE or COFFEE.	1796—78
RAPHAEL.	A <i>Raffle</i> comes off at a	HOTEL with WINE and SMOKE.	1520—37
REYNOLD.	A <i>Reign-old</i> was David's, who went when young, with his	DOG to PEN the SHEEP.	1792—69
ROBERTSON.	A <i>Robber's-son</i> soon learns to	TAKE from the BEAM a GUN.	1793—72
ROUSSEAU.	A <i>Ruse</i> may be resorted to, to	TAKE the CAVE of a WAR-FOE.	1778—48
ROBESPIERRE.	A <i>Robe-and-spear</i> were used by a Roman, going out to	TAKE a BOAR on a MULE.	1794—35
ROLLIN.	<i>Rolling</i> in his chariot. Croesus looks down upon a	WIDE CROWD of FOES.	1741—80
SCOTT, SIR W.	A <i>Scotch-waltz</i> is not a war-dance to	EDIFY a MAN with a HATCHET.	1832—61
SENeca.	A <i>Snake</i> coiling around the ancle, would cause a	CHILL in JULY.	65—65
SEVIGNE.	<i>Seven</i> is a sacred number, which may be that of a	DUTCH PASHA's GEESE.	1696—70
SOCINUS.	<i>Sauciness</i> may characterize a	TALL BOOR at LOWELL.	1594—55
SOLOX.	A <i>Solo</i> was sung by Jenny Lind, producing	JOY and a MASS of FEES.	B.C.630—80
SOPHOCLES.	<i>Soft-clothes</i> are worn by an infant, which may have	SOME BEAUTY on a PILLOW.	B.C.391—95
SPINOZA.	The <i>Spine-of-the-nose</i> may be broken in a quarrel with a	DASHING COURIER.	1677—44
STERNE.	The <i>Stern</i> of a ship follows the bow, when it sails with a	DUKE of a CHIEF LOYAL.	1768—55
SWEDENBORG.	<i>Sweden's-burgh</i> is Stockholm which has not a	BIG GUN to FIRE.	1772—84
SCOTT THOS.	A <i>Scotch-Tommy</i> is the gardener who may	EDIFY a NEAT ACRE.	1821—74
SHAKSPEARE.	To <i>Shake-a-spear</i> is the delight of a hunter, who would not fear to	TOUCH a DUTCH LION.	1616—52
SOCRATES.	<i>Secrets</i> have sometimes been kept from a	MOB by a BISHOP.	399—69
SPENSER.	A <i>Spencer</i> may be worn by a Yankee boy who delights to	WHITTLE PEPPERIDGE.	1599—46
SPURZHEIM.	The <i>Spur-of-Shame</i> may be a greater incentive than the	LOVE of MONEY or the LASH.	1832—56
STUART, M.	A <i>Steward</i> was Moses, who went to Egypt to	DEFY a LION, with a CANE.	1852—72
SWIFT.	The <i>Swift</i> locomotive obliges a traveler to	TAKE EARLY COFFEE.	1745—78
TALLEYRAND.	A <i>Tall-errant</i> was Don Quixotte, who was accustomed to	DEFY and AIM at the FOE with FURY.	1838—84
TASSO.	A <i>Tassel</i> may adorn the riding cap of a	TALL PALE LADY.	1595—51
TAYLOR Z.	A <i>Tailor</i> sits down with the	ODD FELLOWS without a CHAIR.	1850—64
TAYLOR JER.	A <i>Journeyman-tailor</i> may	STITCH a SHOWY COLLAR.	1667—54
TELL.	A <i>Tale</i> often told, becomes	FAMILIAR to the SWISS.	1354—00
TERENCE.	A <i>Trance</i> may fall upon a man	TOILING in a MILL.	B.C.157—35
TERTULLIAN.	A <i>Turtle-young</i> may be used for soup for an	UNRULY FELLOW.	245—85



THALES.	<i>Thills</i> are the shafts of a carriage, the breaking of which may	ALARM a PAGE.	D.   A. B.C.543-96
THEMISTOCLES.	In <i>The-midst-of-icicles</i> Franklin's ships stove against the	ROCKS in JULY.	B.C.470-65
THUCYDIDES.	A <i>Thaw-in-cities</i> may displace	HORSES for a SHIP.	B.C.400-69
TORRICELLI.	A <i>Tar-seller</i> may sell tar-barrels for a bonfire in a	DUTCH WAR CAMP.	1647-39
TYNDALE.	A <i>Tin-doll</i> would not have much of	DELIA's HOMAGE, nor LIBBIE's.	1536-59
USHER.	An <i>Usher</i> is an assistant teacher who may	TEACH with LASH and GASH.	1656-76
VAN DYKE.	A <i>Vandyke</i> is as seldom seen as a	WHITE SHIRT in the ARMY.	1641-43
VESPUCIUS.	<i>Vespers</i> are evening prayers which are seldom	SAID in a LOW-DUTCH JAIL.	1516-65
VIRGIL.	A <i>Virginal</i> was a musical instrument which gave forth its notes to the	TAP of a LADY.	19-51
VOLTAIRE.	<i>Vault-air</i> might cause a man to	TAKE the AGUE and FEVER.	1778-84
WASHINGTON.	<i>Watching-a-town</i> is the duty of a sentinel, while he is cheered by the	BAG-PIPE of a CHIEF.	1799-68
WATT.	A <i>Wad</i> may have been as powerful as a ball to	DEFEAT the HOPE of EUPHEMIA.	1819-83
WATTS.	A <i>Watch</i> has sometimes been set at the	HEAD of a GRAVE with CARE.	1748-74
WAYNE.	A <i>Wain</i> may be drawn by the	DOG of a PASHA's LADY.	1796-51
WEBSTER N.	<i>Webster's</i> dictionary defines the words	LOVE, RUM, and FOLLY.	1843-85
WEBSTER D.	A <i>Webster</i> is a water fowl which never	DIVEs in a WOOLEN COAT.	1852-71
WESLEY.	A <i>Weasle</i> is the enemy of rats, and will soon	BACKBITE FIVE.	1791-88
WEST.	The <i>West</i> is gilded by the setting sun, a glorious	SIGHT in the HEAVENS at EVEN.	1820-82
WHITEFIELD.	A <i>White field</i> is covered with snow, on which a farmer hauls	BIG OAKS to the LODGE.	1770-56
WICKLIFFE.	A <i>Wicked life</i> brought the	DOOM of FIRE upon the JEWS.	1384-60
WILBERFORCE.	A <i>Wild-bear's-force</i> is the power of Russia, which may	DEFY a MIMIC WAR.	1833-74
WILKES.	A <i>Wild-goose</i> may be brought into a	DUKE's BAG with a FUSEE.	1797-80
WILLIAMS.	<i>Wild-yams</i> may be roasted for a savage	RICH in FAME and IVORY.	1683-84
WIRT.	A <i>Word</i> has been known to	ADD a FEMALE to WILLIAM!	1835-53
WOLF, GEN.	A <i>Wolf</i> chained, cannot	TAKE a LEAP at MAMMA.	1759-33
WOLF, CHS.	A <i>Wolf</i> was never known to write poetry to	EDIFY the NAME of a MAN.	1823-32
WOLSEY.	<i>Woolsey</i> is woven in	WIDE LOOMS in LYBIA.	1530-59
WORDSWORTH.	<i>Words-of-worth</i> seldom come from the	DEFILES of VICE.	1850-80
WREN.	A <i>Wren</i> would make a poor meal for	DAGON EMPTY.	1723-91
XENOPHON.	A <i>Zany-for-fun</i> may exhibit the various	IMAGES of a FOOL.	360-85
XIMENES.	<i>Simony</i> is a crime committed by men	DELIGHTING in VICE.	1517-80
YOUNG.	A <i>Young-man</i> may be seen with his	DOG, and JULIA at the FAIR.	1765-84



# ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM,

Embraced in Formulas with Indexes and Memorials, Recast and enlarged from Gouraud.

ELEMENTS.....	INDEXES.
1. Mean distances of planets from the Sun,.....	MEANS OF EXISTENCE.
2. Densities, earth as unity,.....	FAVORITE DANCE.
3. Sun's apparent diameter at each planet,.....	EXTERNAL APPEARANCE.
4. Degree of light and heat, that at the earth as 1,.....	HOT LUMINARY.
5. Mean distance of planets from the earth,.....	EARTHLY RELATIONSHIP.
6. No. of years required to go to each pl. at 30 m. per h.,.....	TRAVELING VEHICLE.
7. Diameters of orbits in miles,.....	ITINERARY MEASURE.
8. Circumference of orbits in miles,.....	ORBICULAR HOOP.
9. Annual revolutions,.....	ANNUAL EVOLUTIONS.
10. Velocity in orbit in miles per hour,.....	ANIMAL VELOCITY.
11. Time of diurnal revolution,.....	DAILY OCCUPATION.
12. Inclination of orbit to the ecliptic,.....	PROPENSITY.
13. Inclination of axis to the planet's own orbit,.....	INCLINED ACCESSORY.
14. Number of satellites,.....	SERVANTS.
15. Diameters of planets in miles,.....	COMMON MEASURE.
16. Circumferences of planets in miles,.....	CORPORAL ROTUNDITY.
17. Gravity of 1 lb. at each planet, $\oplus$ as 1.....	AGGRAVATION.
18. Volumes, that of the earth as 1,.....	BOOK.
19. Time of falling to the sun if deprived of centrifugal force,.....	FALLING TIME.
20. Areas of planets in sq. miles,.....	SQUARE MAP.
21. Longitude of ascending node,.....	ASCENDANT MODE.
22. Eccentricity of orbits in miles,.....	ECCENTRICITY.
23. Distances from the Sun compared with the Earth's as 1.....	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT.

## ORDER OF THE ELEMENTS IN THE TABLE.

1.=TE. Tea is cultivated by many as a.....	MEANS OF EXISTENCE.
2.=KNEE. The Knees is often bent in a.....	FAVORITE DANCE.
3.=HOME. Home does not consist in the beauty of its.....	EXTERNAL APPEARANCE.
4.=AIR. The Air often glows through the influence of a.....	HOT LUMINARY.
5.=LAW. Law may make enemies of those who have an.....	EARTHLY RELATIONSHIP.
6.=GEE. "Gee!" may be heard from the driver of a.....	TRAVELING VEHICLE.
7.=KEY. A Key could not unlock the mysteries of.....	ITINERARY MEASURE.
8.=FEE. A Fee may be given by a lady for an.....	ORBICULAR HOOP.
9.=PEA. A Pea may produce a hundred in its.....	ANNUAL EVOLUTION.
10.=DICE. Dice may be thrown in a passion with.....	ANIMAL VELOCITY.
11.=TEETH. The Teeth masticate in their.....	DAILY OCCUPATION.
12.=TUNE. A Tune may be played by one who has a musical.....	PROPENSITY.
13.=DOME. A Dome is sometimes surmounted by an.....	INCLINED ACCESSORY.
14.=TEAR. A Tear may be shed in bidding adieu to one's.....	SERVANTS.
15.=DEAL. Deal is a term for a board, which is measured with a.....	COMMON MEASURE.
16.=DITCH. A Ditch may surround a castle's.....	CORPORAL ROTUNDITY.
17.=TEAK. The Teak is a tree of India, not remarkable for its.....	GRAVITY.
18.=STAFF. A Staff supports the lame and blind, who cannot read a.....	BOOK.
19.=TOP. A Top may spin for a while until its.....	FALLING TIME.
20.=NEWS. News is daily read on a.....	SQUARE MAP.
21.=NODE. Node is a term unknown to many who follow the.....	ASCENDANT MODE.
22.=NUN. A Nun retiring from the world, may be charged with.....	ECCENTRICITY.
23.=NUMA. Numa may have played on a.....	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT.

NOTE.—The authorities followed in Astronomy, are Mattison, Robinson, and Burritt. Most of the elements, however, were recast by the Author.







12	13	14	15
Inclina'n of Orbits.	Incl'n. of ax. to pl. orb.	Satellites.	Diameters.
Propensity.	Inclined Accessory.	Servants.	Common Measure.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☉ ———</li> <li>♂ For Swindling.</li> <li>♀ For Coquetry.</li> <li>⊕ For Temperance.</li> <li>⊙ For Celibacy.</li> <li>♂ For Quarreling.</li> <li>♀ For Chastity.</li> <li>♂ For Jealousy.</li> <li>♀ For Beneficence.</li> <li>♀ For Wisdom.</li> <li>♂ For Ruling.</li> <li>♂ For Inconstancy.</li> <li>⊕ For Mathematics.</li> <li>N For Swimming.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Greek Stylus.</li> <li>A Wand.</li> <li>A Looking-Glass.</li> <li>A Store-House.</li> <li>An Arrow.</li> <li>A Shield.</li> <li><i>An Altar.</i></li> <li><i>A Star-Mirror.</i></li> <li><i>A Sickle.</i></li> <li><i>A Spear-Head.</i></li> <li>A Bunch of Th'r Bolts.</li> <li>A Scythe.</li> <li>A Telescope.</li> <li>A Trident.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Poet.</li> <li>A Swindler.</li> <li>A Rake.</li> <li>A Laborer.</li> <li>—————</li> <li>A Soldier.</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>A King.</li> <li>A Traveler.</li> <li>Astronomer's Assist't.</li> <li>A Sailor.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poetic Measures.</li> <li>A Round Purse.</li> <li>A Wine Cup.</li> <li>The Cornucopia.</li> <li>A Quiver.</li> <li>A Helmet.</li> <li>A Censer.</li> <li>The Cup of Jealousy.</li> <li>A Bushel.</li> <li>Reason.</li> <li>The Cup of Nectar.</li> <li>An Hour-glass.</li> <li>A Quadrant.</li> <li>A Shell-Cup.</li> </ul>
16	17	18	19
Circumference.	Gravity; at ⊕ as 1.	Volumes; ⊕ as 1.	Time of Fal'g to ☉.
Corporal Rotundity.	Aggravation.	Book.	Falling Time.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☉ A Pumpkin.</li> <li>♂ A Grape.</li> <li>♀ A Peach.</li> <li>⊕ A Walnut.</li> <li>⊙ A Whortle-Berry.</li> <li>♂ A Cherry.</li> <li>♀ A White Currant.</li> <li>♂ A Goose-Berry.</li> <li>♀ An Ear of Corn.</li> <li>♀ An Olive.</li> <li>♂ An Apple.</li> <li>♂ An Orange.</li> <li>⊕ A Lemon.</li> <li>N A Lime.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intense Heat.</li> <li>Being Swindled.</li> <li>"The Mitten."</li> <li>Famine.</li> <li>Scarcity of Game.</li> <li>Time of Peace.</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>Imperiousness.</li> <li>A Poor Watch.</li> <li>A Cloudy Sky.</li> <li>A Muddy Sea.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Poetic Keepsake.</li> <li>"Hoyle on Games."</li> <li>Ovid's "Art of Love."</li> <li>The Bible.</li> <li>Game Laws.</li> <li>Treatise on Tactics.</li> <li>Numa's Vestal Rules.</li> <li>Tr. on Domes. Econ.</li> <li>Tr. on Agriculture.</li> <li>"Book of Wisdom."</li> <li>"The Iliad."</li> <li>Book of Fate.</li> <li>Tr. on Astronomy.</li> <li>Tr. on Navigation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—————</li> <li>The Gallows.</li> <li>Loss of Virtue.</li> <li>Autumn.</li> <li>Death of a Stag.</li> <li>A Battle.</li> <li>Breaking the Vow.</li> <li>Fit of Hysterics.</li> <li>Timely Rains.</li> <li>Apostacy of Solomon.</li> <li>Jupiter's Kick.</li> <li>Death.</li> <li>Falling Stars.</li> <li>A Shipwreck.</li> </ul>
20	21	22	23
Areas in Sq. Miles.	Long. of Asce'd'g Node.	Eccentri'y of Orbit.	Compa. Dist. ⊕'s 1.
Square Map.	Ascendant Mode.	Eccentricity.	Musical Instrument.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☉ The Solar Tables.</li> <li>♂ A Death Warrant.</li> <li>♀ A Love Letter.</li> <li>⊕ Map of the World.</li> <li>⊙ The Lunar Tables.</li> <li>♂ Plan of a Battle.</li> <li>♀ Plan Vesta's Tem'le.</li> <li>♂ A Fashion Plate.</li> <li>♀ Map of a Farm.</li> <li>♀ Phrenolog'al Chart.</li> <li>♂ Mythological Chart.</li> <li>♂ An Almanac.</li> <li>⊕ Map of the Heavens.</li> <li>N A Sea Chart.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—————</li> <li>A "Cloak of Iniquity."</li> <li>A Low-neck Dress.</li> <li>—————</li> <li>—————</li> <li>A General's Uniform.</li> <li>A White Robe.</li> <li>A Bridal Dress.</li> <li>A Reaper's Frock.</li> <li>A Plain Mantle.</li> <li>A Royal Robe.</li> <li>An Antiquated Robe.</li> <li>A Starry Robe.</li> <li>A Water-proof Coat.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—————</li> <li>The Talaria.</li> <li>Birth from the Sea.</li> <li>Minding her business.</li> <li>A Crescent.</li> <li>An Epaulet.</li> <li>Burial Alive.</li> <li>Juno's Punishment.</li> <li>Dwelling with Men.</li> <li>Birth from Jup's Brain.</li> <li>A White Bull.</li> <li>A Pair of Wings.</li> <li>A Blue Dome.</li> <li>A Wet Couch.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—————</li> <li>A Violin.</li> <li>A Piano-Forte.</li> <li>Vocal Music.</li> <li>The "Mellow Horn."</li> <li>A Trumpet.</li> <li>A Lute.</li> <li>A Harpsichord.</li> <li>A Pipe.</li> <li>A Flute.</li> <li>An Organ.</li> <li>A Cymbal.</li> <li>'Music of the Spheres.'</li> <li>A Speaking Trumpet.</li> </ul>



# TWENTY THREE ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Mean dist. from Sun in Millions of Miles.	Densities Earth as 1.	Sun's apparent diamet.	Comparative light and heat, Earth as 1.	Mean distance from Earth in Millions of Miles.	Years required to go to Sun at 80 m. p. h.	Diameter of Orbit in Millions of Miles.	Circumference of Orbit in Millions of Miles.	Annual Revolution in Orbit.	Velocity per hour in Orbit.	Time of Revolution on its Axis.	Inclination of Orbit to Elliptic.	Inclination of Axis to plane of its Orbit.	Satellites.	Mean diameter in Miles.	Mean Circumference in Miles.	Gravity of lb. at the Earth as 1.	Volume. The Earth as unity.	Time of falling to the Sun.	Areas in Millions of Square Miles.	Longitude of ascending Node.	Eccentricity of Orbits in Miles.	Comparative Distances Earth as 1.
☉	—	0.256	—	300,000	95	—	—	—	—	—	25d 07h 48s	—	7°-20'	70	886,000	2,784,671.28	1.66	1,400,000	—	2,467,130	—	—	—
☿	37.3244	82-30	—	6.500	58	159	74	232	0-88	110,000	24-05	7°-	?	?	2,950	9,271	1-02	1-15	15	27	46°	7,000,000	.387
♀	69.0994	44-30	—	2.000	20	262	137	432	-225	75,000	23-21	3°-23	75°-00	?	7,900	24,828	-16	9-10	40	196	75	492,000	.723
♂	95.1000	32-02	—	1.000	—	361	190	590	1-000	68,000	24-00	—	23°-28	1	7,912	24,867	1-00	1	64	197	—	1,618,000	1.000
♂	95.0665	31-07	—	1.000	238,650	331	477	1,500	-29½	32,320	27-07-45	5°-09'	1°-30	—	2,160	6,851	-03	1-49	(to E)	15	—	13,383	—
♂	145.0973	21-00	—	0.500	56	553	280	913	1-322	55,000	24-37	1°-51'	28°-43	?	4,492	13,143	-08	1-6	121	59	48	13,500,000	1.524
♂	225	13-30	—	0.125	130	850	450	1,414	3-230	44,464	?	7°-08	?	?	205	927	?	1-19298	234	273,465	103	21,000,000	2.361
♂	254	12-00	—	0.120	159	977	508	1,596	4-134	41,720	27-00	13°-03'	?	?	1,400	4,400	?	1-180	282	6,160,000	171	64,000,000	2.657
♂	263½	11-30	—	0.115	168	1,003	527	1,656	4-230	40,900	?	10°-37	?	?	163	512	?	1-114338	297	88,456	81	21,000,000	2.770
♂	264½	11-30	—	0.112	169	1,006	528	1,659	4-225	41,024	?	13°-37	?	?	770	2,420	?	1-1085	298	1,863,400	173	64,250,000	2.771
♂	490.0232	6-00	—	0.037	401	1,884	991	3,166	11-317	30,000	9-56	1°-18'	3°-04	4	88,790	279,054	2-08	1,400	765	24,777	98	24,000,000	5.203
♂	909.0132	3-07	—	0.011	814	3,493	1,818	5,703	29-175	22,000	10-29	2°-29'	26°-50	8	79,300	249,228	1-05	1,000	1,902	19,764	112	49,000,000	9.539
♂	1,829.0246	1-40	—	0.003	1,705	6,932	3,685	11,582	84-027	15,000	9-30	1°-46'	?	?	35,000	110,000	-13	90	5,425	3,850	72	85,000,000	19.182
♂	2,862.0246	0-50	—	0.001	2,767	10,862	5,725	17,992	164-226	11,000	?	1°-47'	?	?	1	35,000	110,000	-13	90	10,629	3,850	130	29.590

Distance from Earth.

† Days to Earth.

‡ Thousands.

A—Shows that there is no such Relation.

An ? shows that the number is unknown, or doubtful.



# SATURN'S RINGS.

77

MILES.

1. Space between the body of the planet and the first ring,	-	-	-	-	-	19,090
2. Space between the interior and exterior rings,	-	-	-	-	-	1,791
3. Width of the interior ring,	-	-	-	-	-	17,174
4. Width of the exterior ring,	-	-	-	-	-	10,575
5. Thickness of the rings,	-	-	-	-	-	100
6. Exterior diameter of the exterior ring,	-	-	-	-	-	176,418

INDEXES.	{ 1. The first spade.	3. An Interior ring.	5. A Thick ring.
	{ 2. The second spade.	4. An Exterior ring.	6. An Extra diameter.

## FORMULAS FOR THE RINGS.

1. The <i>First spade</i> is the Ace of spades, which has often met the	TAP of the SEPOYS.	19,090
2. The <i>Second spade</i> is the deuce of spades, which will not enable a gambler to	TAKE the BOOTY.	1,791
3. An <i>Interior ring</i> is the striking of a clock, which goes	TICK, TICK, by the YEAR.	17,174
4. An <i>Exterior ring</i> is the sound of a bell, calling the devotees to the	HOT HOUSE of ALCOHOL.	10,575
5. A <i>Thick ring</i> is the ring of Cheops, who died of	DISEASE.	100
6. An <i>Extra diameter</i> is given to a lady's dress, by her hoop; I appeal to the	WIDE COACH to RATIFY.	176,418

## NOTE.

The Astronomical part of this work should be studied in the following manner:

- (1.) Learn the INDEXES of the *Elements* on page 73.
- (2.) Learn the *order* of the elements.
- (3.) Learn the *names* of the planets in *order*, giving the mythological names to the *Sun*, the *Earth* and the *Moon*: thus, Apollo, Mercury, Venus, Cybele, Diana, &c.
- (4.) Take them individually through the 23 elements, as follows: *Mars* was the *god of war*; *stealing* was his *means of existence*; his *dance* was the *Yankee-doodle Reel*; his *external appearance* was that of a *Martial Hero*; and so throughout. A few readings will make the whole familiar.
- (5.) Proceed now to the study of the *Formulas*. The figures, at the beginning of the formulas stand for the *Number* of the elements. Thus 2. before the first formula, for the *Sun*, (*Apollo*) stands for the element *Density*, which is given by the *Memorial*, 'SUN with HOLY JOY=0.256.'

## TWENTY THREE ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

### FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF THE SUN (APOLLO).

2. A <i>Permanent whirling</i> is the dance of a Dervish, who worships the	SUN with HOLY JOY.	0.256
4. <i>Caloric</i> is an agent which could have warmed the	MUSES in ICY HOUSES.	300,000
5. A <i>Father</i> is an earthly relation who may give each of his children an	APPLE.	95
11. <i>Driving the Solar chariot</i> was dangerous business to Phaeton, who lost off a	NEW WHEEL in the SKY-ROVE.	25 d's-07 h.-48'
13. A <i>Greek Stylus</i> was the pen of the poets, and of the Orator	AESCHINES.	7°-20'
14. <i>Poets</i> have written many stanzas with quills plucked from	GEESE.	70
15. <i>Poetic measures</i> may alleviate the dullness of a	HEAVY VOYAGE across ICY SEAS.	886,000
16. A <i>Pumpkin</i> is made into pies by the	YANKEE WIFE of HARRY WOLCOTT.	2,784,571
17. <i>Intense heat</i> may aggravate a	NEPHEW's ZEAL.	28 lb.-05 oz.
18. A <i>Poetic keepsake</i> may be presented to a lady with	TRESSES and EYES SAUCY.	1,400,000
20. The <i>Solar Tables</i> are not consulted by an architect when	NEW ARCHING the THAMES.	2,467,120



## FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF MERCURY.

1. <i>Stealing</i> is a poor livelihood, even if well followed, at	SIMCOE.	37
2. The <i>Gallopade</i> is a dance which might be performed by a	WOMAN and a WARRIOR.	3.244
3. A <i>Rogue</i> may ridicule a	VAIN MISS.	82'—30''
4. A <i>Dark lantern</i> may give light to a thief, hunting for	CHALICES.	6.500
5. A <i>Son</i> may be presented by his father with an estate out of pure	LOVE.	58
6. A <i>Locomotive</i> draws a train of cars, at the	HEAD of the LINE.	152 y's
7. An <i>Eighth of an inch</i> is not the ordinary length of a	CIGAR.	74
8. A <i>Purse ring</i> may be slid by a thief, to take out the	NEW MONEY.	232
9. <i>Highway exploits</i> may be undertaken by a gang of	FIVE.	88
10. A <i>Race horse</i> may be trained for his	DUTIES by a WISE SWISS.	110,000
11. <i>Carrying the god's messages</i> over hill and dale, may have been interrupted by a	NARROW SWALE.	24 h.—05'
12. <i>Swindling</i> is a propensity not common among the	GAY SWISS.	7°—00'
13. A <i>Wand</i> may be used by a conjaror in arts unknown.	—	—(1)
14. A <i>Swindler</i> has no more conscience than a statue at the door of a	HOUSE.	0
15. A <i>Round purse</i> is the common measure of money stolen from	NOBLES.	2,950
16. <i>Grapes</i> were coveted by <i>Æsop's Fox</i> , who, like other thieves, seldom	WEEP's for INIQUITY.	9,271
17. The <i>Aggravation of being swindled</i> , may endanger the	HEAD of a ZANY.	1 lb.—02 oz.
18. " <i>Hoyle on games</i> " was unknown to <i>Diogenes</i> in his	TUB.	$\frac{1}{19}$
19. The <i>Gallows</i> is the falling time of many who were brought up to	STEAL.	15 d's
20. A <i>Death-warrant</i> may condemn a criminal to be suspended by his	NECK.	27
21. A <i>Cloak of iniquity</i> is often seen without a	SEARCH.	46°
22. The <i>Talaria</i> were winged shoes which <i>Mercury</i> put on once in a	WEEK.	7,000,000
23. The <i>Violin</i> with its enchantment, often sets a whole company	MOVING.	.387

## FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF VENUS.

1. <i>Protecting lovers</i> may excite the wrath of a guardian upon those who undertook	the JOB.	69
2. A <i>Waltz</i> is a voluptuous dance which cannot easily be described on	PAPER.	0.994
3. A <i>Beautiful woman</i> ( <i>Cleopatra</i> ) captivated a	WARRIOR in a MAZE.	44'—30''
4. <i>Gas</i> illuminates the saloons of cities with the brightness of the	SUN.	2.000
5. A <i>Courtezan</i> brings disgrace upon her earthly relations, without	ANY JOY.	26
6. An <i>Ivory carriage</i> may have carried <i>Venus</i> to the capital of the	NATION.	262 y'
7. An <i>Inch</i> is a measure not used in measuring	TIME's WING.	13



8. An <i>Ear-ring</i> is sometimes worn in the	EAR of a MAN.	432
9. <i>Sending Valentines</i> on St. Valentine's day rejoices a	SON ANNUALLY.	225 d's
10. A <i>Dove</i> is often cut out of paper by the girls of a	SCHOOL.	75,000
11. <i>Love intrigues</i> may be carried on by an	ENEMY at NIGHT.	23 h.—21'
12. <i>Coquetry</i> is not commendable in a lady,	EMMA by NAME.	3°—23'
13. A <i>Looking-glass</i> is often consulted by the	GAY LASSES.	75°—00'
14. A <i>Rake</i> is a character which a parent should not admit to the	HOUSE.	0
15. A <i>Wine-cup</i> has often been the cause of a	CAPSIZE.	7,900
16. A <i>Peach</i> is a blushing fruit, which may have served as a	NERVINE to EVE.	24,828
17. The " <i>Mitten</i> " is an aggravation which sometimes affects a man	SADLY.	0—15 oz.
18. <i>Ovid's "Art of love"</i> is a book sometimes read by	BEAUTIES.	9
19. The <i>Loss of virtue</i> is an irreparable loss, and may entail heart-breaking	SORROWS.	10
20. A <i>Love letter</i> may be sent with the present of a	WHITE BADGE.	40 d's
21. A <i>Low neck dress</i> is a mode which may be in the ascendant like the	EAGLE.	196
22. A <i>Birth from the sea</i> is an eccentric birth, at which Venus did not	REPINE.	75°
23. The <i>Piano-forte</i> has been purchased by many a girl, with the savings of	ECONOMY.	492,000
FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF EARTH (CYBELE).		.723
1. <i>Industry</i> is a means of existence well pleasing to	CYBELE.	95
2. A <i>Country dance</i> may not be as scientific as one in the	CITY.	1,000
3. A <i>Fruitful mother</i> is mother earth, who bestows her fruits on	MAN and SON.	32'—02'
4. The <i>Solar rays</i> enlighten the earth with their	HEAT.	1,000
6. A <i>Country wagon</i> may be run into by a locomotive, and	SMASHED.	361 y's
7. A <i>Foot</i> may have been the length of a Roman's foot, measured by his	STEPS.	190
8. A <i>Matron's girdle</i> adorned the waist of Victoria, in her visit to	ALI BABA.	599
9. The <i>Distribution of the Seasons</i> brings innumerable blessings on our	HEAD.	1
10. A <i>Work-horse</i> has less animal velocity, than the bird of	JOVE.	68,000
11. <i>Production</i> is the daily occupation of many in	SONORA.	24 h.
12. <i>Temperance</i> will keep a man's head as cool as an	ICE-HOUSE.	00
13. A <i>Store-house</i> may be entered by an	ENEMY with a KNIFE	23°—28'
14. A <i>Laborer</i> has air and exercise, and his sleep is	SWEET.	1
15. The <i>Cornucopia</i> is the "horn of plenty," which is not blown by a	CAPTAIN.	7,912
16. A <i>Walnut</i> is not the bait chosen by	HENRY in FISHING.	24,867



17. <i>Famine</i> is an aggravation which makes people	SAD.	1
18. The <i>Bible</i> is the most sacred book which can greet our	SIGHT.	1
19. <i>Autumn</i> is the time when the fruits fall, the heart of man to	CHEER.	64 d's
20. A <i>Map of the World</i> may be found in a	WIDE BOOK.	197
22. <i>Minding her business</i> would be a great eccentricity in a	HAUGHTY JADE of a WIFE.	1,518,000
23. <i>Vocal music</i> has solaced many an hour of sorrow, when the heart was	SAD.	1.000

### FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF THE MOON (DIANA).

1. The <i>Sale of game</i> in New York, annually amounts to a	"PILE."	95
2. The <i>Hunter's Reel</i> may be danced after a hunt, in the	HOUSE of JUDGE LAW.	0.665
3. An <i>Amazon</i> would not lay aside her bow to hear a	MAID SING.	31'—07"
4. A <i>Reflector</i> may be seen when the moon shines brightly over	HEAD.	1
5. A <i>Sister</i> may appear on a gala-day, like a	NYMPH in SHAWLS.	238,650
6. A <i>Game-wagon</i> is in request at a hunt, by the hunter of	MOHAMMED.	331 d's to ⊕
7. A <i>Fourth of an inch</i> is the diameter of an orbit, which an ignoramus travels in	ARGUING.	477
8. A <i>Huntress's girdle</i> may be adorned with wild flowers, like the	DE-LUCES.	1,500
9. <i>Hunting parties</i> may hunt all night without taking a	NAP.	29½ d's
10. A <i>Grey-hound</i> may attend the	MAN in the MOON with EASE.	32,320
11. <i>Hunting</i> is a sport which may induce a	YANKEE to SEEK to ROAM.	27 d's—07 h.—43
12. <i>Celibacy</i> was the choice of Diana, vs. which she would not hear a	LISP.	5°—09
13. An <i>Arrow</i> from the bow of Tell, pierced an apple on the	HEAD of AMOS.	1°—30
15. A <i>Quiver</i> of arrows, if thrown at once, might darken the	SUN to a DUCHESS.	2,16
16. A <i>Whortle berry</i> may have nourished the wandering	JEW in FLIGHT.	6,85
17. <i>Scarcity of game</i> may aggravate a hunter, and send him	HOME.	—03 o'
18. The <i>Game laws</i> are severe in many countries of	EUROPE.	4
19. The <i>death of a stag</i> , or "to be in at the death," calls the hunters together in a	HURRY.	4 d's to ⊕
20. The <i>Lunar Tables</i> show that the moon's nodes do not stand	STILL.	1
22. A <i>Crescent</i> is an eccentricity in an orb, seen in the	TIME of MAY, at MIAMI.	13,33

### FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF MARS.

1. The <i>Spoils of war</i> may be distributed to the soldiers, after a campaign in the	TYROL.	1.
2. The <i>Yankee Doodle Reel</i> is a dance which so disgusted the British, as to send them	BACK HOME.	0.97
3. A <i>Martial Hero</i> once contended vs. odds for the	UNITY of the SWISS.	21'—00
4. A <i>Fire brand</i> of war caused the conflagration of Moscow, and	LOSSES.	0.5



5. A Brother, gone to the wars, may never return to his	LASSIE.	50
6. A War chariot was armed with scythes which made the	WHOLE LAME.	553 y's
7. A Yard of cloth would not have made a coat for	NEPOS.	290
8. Lines of circumvallation may surround a camp, laid out on a river	BOTTOM.	913
9. Military reviews may take place annually in an emperor's	DOMINION.	1 y'r--322 d's
10. A War horse rushes into battle, carrying a	LOYAL SWISS with EASE.	55,000
11. Fighting battles was the daily occupation of Napoleon, when he got into a	NARROW MUG.	24 h.-37 m.
12. Quarreling is a propensity which often leads to a	TILT.	1°-51'
13. A Shield, with the admonition, "with it, or on it," was once given to a	SON in VIEW of an ARMY.	28°-42'
14. A Soldier is the servant of his country, and can seldom sit down at his	EASE.	0
15. A Helmet was once used to protect the head in	WAR by a EUROPEAN.	4,492
16. A Cherry is the representative of ruddy Mars, who spends his	TIME at the HEAD of an ARMY.	13,143
17. A Time of peace is an aggravation to Mars, being forced to recline on a	SOFA.	-08 oz.
18. A Treatise on Tactics may be perused by a general with	JOY.	$\frac{1}{6}$
19. A Battle has been the falling time of thousands, who sleep in their final	TENT.	121 d's
20. The Plan of a battle may be spread out on a general's	LAP.	59
21. A General's uniform is the ascendant mode in a	WAR with the FOE.	48°
22. An Epaulet is an eccentric ornament, confined to military men since the	TIME of the WALLACES.	13,300,000
23. The Trumpet leads on to the charge the	HAUGHTY LION of WAR.	1,524

FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF VESTA.

1. Teaching moral Philosophy is not the most lucrative means of existence on the	SUNNY NILE.	225
3. A Young girl has often been made the	THEME of the MUSE.	13'-30''
4. The Sacred Fire was not drawn from the sun through a	TUNNEL.	0.125
5. A Daughter should be obedient to her mother at all	TIMES.	130
6. The Vestal chariot was furnished by Numa, and drawn by horse	FLESH.	856 y's
7. A Cubit is a measure which is not the standard of our	RULES.	450
8. A Bracelet may have been worn by a Vestal, while reading the	HISTORY of TROY.	1414
9. Riding in the Vestal car, at the yearly festival, was a privilege not granted to	SOME ENEMIES.	3 y's-230 d's
10. A White pony more frequently carries a child, than a	WARRIOR ARCHER.	44,464
12. Chastity is a virtue which should be prized by the	GAY SOPHIA.	7°-08'
15. A Censer was used by a priest of the	SUN, or APOLLO.	295
16. A White currant would not be current for paying a note in	BANK.	927



18. <i>Numa's rules</i> were as strict as those of a	THEBAN's HAPPY HOME.	1
19. <i>Breaking the vow</i> was punished by burying the Vestal alive, to be seen	NO MORE.	19293
20. The <i>Plan of the temple of Vesta</i> was circular, like the	NECK of a MARSHAL.	273,465
21. A <i>White robe</i> is the emblem of purity at the	"WHITE HOUSE" HOME.	103°
22. <i>Burial alive</i> was the eccentric doom of a vestal who had been	NAUGHTY.	21,000,000
23. The <i>Lute</i> , sounding from the temple of Vesta, may have pleased	NUMA, AGED.	2.361

## FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF JUNO.

1. <i>Pin money</i> is an allowance given to his wife by a	NAILER.	254
3. A <i>Stately queen</i> was Elizabeth, dressed in	SATIN at the ASSIZE.	12'—00''
4. The <i>Fires of jealousy</i> may have burned hot enough to consume	STONES.	0.120
5. A <i>Wife</i> is an earthly relation designed as an	AID and HELP.	159
6. The <i>Golden chariot</i> of Juno was drawn by a	PEACOCK.	977 y's
7. An <i>Ell Flemish</i> is the shortest of the	ELLS in VIEW.	508
8. The <i>Golden diadem</i> of Juno may have been surmounted by a plume, like that of a	TALL PASHA.	1,596
9. <i>Riding with Jupiter</i> was the privilege of Juno, except in the	HURRY of a TIME of WAR.	4 y's—134 d's
10. A <i>Peacock</i> spreads his tail, whose feathers are esteemed of	WORTH by QUEENS.	41,720
11. For <i>Scolding Jupiter</i> , Juno may have been boxed on the ear by the	YANKEE.	27 h.
12. <i>Jealousy</i> is a propensity which may have disturbed	TIME's, HOUSE and HOME.	13°—03'
15. The <i>Cup of Jealousy</i> is more bitter than the	WATERS of the SEA.	1,400
16. A <i>Goose berry</i> is a fruit which sometimes attains to a	RARE SIZE.	4,400
18. A <i>Treatise on domestic economy</i> is little studied by	CITY WIVES.	1 180
19. A <i>Fit of hysterics</i> may have befallen a wife in the island of	NIPHON.	282 d's
20. A <i>Fashion-plate</i> is carefully studied by a	SHOWY DUCHESS, SAUCY and WISE.	6,160,000
21. A <i>Bridal dress</i> of costly magnificence adorned Juno, when she was married ac-	ETIQUETTE.	171°
22. <i>Juno's punishment</i> , having been suspended with anvils attached to her feet, may	JEER.	64,000,000
23. The <i>Harpsichord</i> struck by the hand of Juno, may have sent forth strains	ANGELIC.	2.657

## FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF CERES.

1. The <i>Sale of grain</i> is an important resource of a country, which is furnished by	NATURE.	264
3. A <i>Gleaning maid</i> once gleaned in the field of Boaz, a	TIDY MISS.	11'—30''
4. A <i>Torch</i> is sometimes needed by those who are hunting up a	TITLE.	0.115
5. A <i>Farmer's wife</i> should not be ambitious of being a	DASHY WIFE.	168
6. A <i>Harvest cart</i> may be loaded with sheaves to banish	DISEASE from HOME.	1003 y's



7. An <i>Ell English</i> compared with an <i>Ell French</i> , is not as	LONG.	527
8. A <i>Garland</i> of poppies crowned <i>Ceres</i> '	HEAD, to the JOY of the LODGE.	1,656
9. <i>Gathering the harvest</i> is a labor sometimes imposed upon	SORRY NUNS.	4 y's—220d's
10. An <i>Ox</i> in the cultivation of a farm, will beat the	HORSE to PIECES.	40,900
12. <i>Beneficence</i> is a solid virtue, more tangible than	WHITE SMOKE.	10°—37'
15. A <i>Bushel</i> is a common measure, not used by the	DUTCH at HOME.	163
16. An <i>Ear of corn</i> never heard the language called	LATIN.	512
18. A <i>Treatise on Agriculture</i> may present the	AID of a THEORY for MY HOMAGE.	1
19. <i>Timely rains</i> frequently fall while the farmer is	NAPPING.	114336
20. The <i>Map of a farm</i> had more charms for Washington, than	FAME and a WAR LODGE.	297 d's
21. A <i>Reaper's frock</i> , would hinder his work if it came down to his	FEET.	83,456
22. <i>Dwelling with men</i> was an eccentricity of <i>Ceres</i> , understanding their	NEED.	810
23. The <i>Pipe</i> resounded in the feasts of <i>Ceres</i> , at the distribution of the	NEW CAKES.	21,000,000
FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF PALLAS.		2.770
1. <i>Teaching wisdom</i> , and the practice of wisdom, may unite without	INJURY.	264½
3. A <i>Wise queen</i> is the queen of England, who lives in a	CITY on the THAMES.	11'—30"
4. The <i>Lamp of wisdom</i> is seldom used to illumine a	CITY or TOWN.	0.112
5. <i>Zenobia</i> was a wise queen, who never wore a	DUTCH HOOP.	169
6. A <i>Plain coach</i> will be preferred to a flashy one at the	WHITE HOUSE of a SAGE.	1,006 y's
7. An <i>Ell French</i> is the longest	ELL of ANY we VIEW.	523
8. An <i>Olive Chaplet</i> may have adorned the brow of <i>Pallas</i> when she tasted a	HOT JULEP.	1659
9. A <i>College commencement</i> is an evolution to which many	RUN ANNUALLY.	4 y's—225 d's
10. The <i>Owl</i> is the "bird of wisdom," though regarded by many as not	WORTH a SNEER.	41,024
12. <i>Wisdom</i> should teach a man to remain at	HOME without ROAMING.	34°—37'
15. <i>Reason</i> is a measure which is not largely developed in a	WEAK GOOSE.	770
16. An <i>Olive</i> yields valuable oil, matured by the	SUN and RAINS.	2,420
18. The " <i>Book of Wisdom</i> " is an apocryphal book, which was not written by a	DIZZY FOOL.	1
19. The <i>Apostacy of Solomon</i> caused his sun to go down in an	UNHAPPY EVE.	1085
20. A <i>Phrenological Chart</i> may describe the bumps on the	HEAD of a FISH from the MERSEY or SEA.	298 d's
21. A <i>Plain mantle</i> may be as comfortable as one adorned with a	WIDE and GAY HEM.	1,863,400
22. A <i>Birth from Jupiter's brain</i> was never recorded in the medical	JOURNALS.	173°
23. The <i>Flute</i> may be played by a student under the window to	WIN a COQUETTE.	64,250,000
		2.771



16. A <i>Lemon</i> stands for the corporal rotundity of Uranus, a planet unknown to	TITUS.	110,000
17. A <i>Cloudy sky</i> is an aggravation to an astronomer, when he looks out from his	DOME.	13 oz.
18. A <i>Treatise on Astronomy</i> requires some knowledge of Mathematics,	I SUPPOSE.	90
19. <i>Falling stars</i> have often aroused the superstition of a	SAILOR in a NEW HULL.	5,425 d's
20. A <i>Map of the Heavens</i> portrays the various constellations contrived by	SOME FELLOWS.	3,850
21. A <i>Starry robe</i> , flashing with diamonds, may be seen upon a	QUEEN.	72°
22. A <i>Blue dome</i> covers the eccentric observatory of Uranus like a	VAIL.	85,000,000
23. The <i>Music of the Spheres</i> was so complicated that we cannot now	STOP to DEFINE.	19,182

### FORMULAS FOR THE ELEMENTS OF NEPTUNE.

1. <i>Teaching Navigation</i> can be practically done on ship-board in the	NEW FASHION.	2,862
2. A <i>Dance of the Naiads</i> may take place on the	SEA, with ENERGY.	0.246
3. An <i>Old Navigator</i> has an eye upon the weather, and trims the	SAILS.	0'—50''
4. The <i>Torpedo</i> may be Neptune's light and heat, when he visits the	SEA-SOCIETY.	0.001
5. A <i>Great grand father</i> may play with his	SON at CATCHING.	2,767
6. A <i>Conch shell</i> is the vehicle of Neptune, in which he traverses the	WIDE SEA in a FASHION.	10,862
7. A <i>Fathom</i> may be the depth of the water in a	SLOW CANAL.	5,725
8. The <i>Whirlpool</i> on the coast of Norway might draw in the craft of a	THICK BABOON.	17,992
9. The <i>Circumnavigation</i> of the globe is seldom performed by the captain of a	DUTCH WHERRY, in NONAGE.	164y's, 226d's
10. A <i>Sea horse</i> may be put to service by Neptune, analogous to that of a	STEED.	11,000
11. <i>Taking soundings</i> is an important operation when approaching islands comparatively unknown.	—	—(?)
12. <i>Swimming</i> is a propensity to which the fish are given in	TURKEY.	1°—47'
13. A <i>Trident</i> was a kind of scepter whose exact description is unknown.	—	—(?)
14. A <i>Sailor</i> wears a peculiar	HAT.	1
15. A <i>Shell drinking cup</i> may be used by Neptune, when he drinks with a	SMILE.	35,000
16. A <i>Lime</i> is a pale yellow fruit which was known to	THETIS.	110,000
17. A <i>Muddy sea</i> may aggravate the fishes, and cause them to lose their	TIME.	13 oz.
18. A <i>Treatise on Navigation</i> enables a captain to steer with	HOPE across the SEA.	90
19. A <i>Shipwreck</i> has sent thousands to the bottom of the	WIDE SEA, to JOIN the HAPPY.	10,629 d's
20. A <i>Sea chart</i> has been known to save a navigator from	SOME EVILS.	3,850
21. A <i>Water proof coat</i> is a highly useful covering at	TIMES.	130°
22. A <i>Wet couch</i> is an eccentricity of Hydropathy, which to many is unknown.	—	—(?)
23. A <i>Speaking trumpet</i> , to sailors in distress, sounds like sweet music to the	NOBLE BOYS.	20,800



# NOMENCLATURE TABLE.

87

Numeral Nouns	Personages.	People.	Edifice.	Characteristic.
1.=Tea.	Dr. Johnson.	Chinese.	Hong.	Exhilaration.
2.=Knee.	Salome,	Dancers,	Ball-room,	Festivity,
3.=Home.	Mother,	Kindred,	House,	Affection,
4.=Air.	Montgolfier,	Aeronauts,	Balloon,	Levity,
5.=Law.	Blackstone,	Lawyers.	Court House,	Uncertainty,
6.=Gee.	"The Wagoner,"	Teamsters,	Tavern,	Plodding,
7.=Key.	The Pope,	Cardinals,	Conclave,	Admission,
8.=Fee.	Æsculapius,	Physicians,	"Water-cure,"	Healing,
9.=Pea.	Adam,	Gardeners,	Bower,	Pea-green,
10.=Dice.	Green,	Gamblers,	Saloon,	Ruin,
11.=Teeth.		Dentists,	Skull,	Toothache,
12.=Tune.	Orpheus,	Musicians,	Academy of Music,	Delight,
13.=Dome.	Angelo,	Romans,	St. Peters,	Grandeur,
14.=Tear.	Heracles,	Mourners,	Mausoleum,	Sorrow,
15.=Deal.	Corpse,	Lumbermen,	Sawmill,	Surface,
16.=Ditch.	De Witt Clinton,	Boatmen,	Canal-lock,	Transportation,
17.=Teak.	Noah,	Shipwrights,	Ark,	Preservation,
18.=Staff.	Jacob,	Patriarchs,	Bethel,	Feebleness,
19.=Top.	St. Nicholas,	Boys,	Nursery,	Play,
20.=News.	Franklin,	Editors,	News-boat,	Curiosity,
21.=Node.	Man in the Moon,	Planets,	Observatory,	Ups and Downs,
22.=Nun.	Eloisa,	Catholics,	Nunnery,	Seclusion,
23.=Name.	Numa,	Kings,	Palace,	Distinction,
24.=Snare.	Audubon,	Fowlers,	Booth,	Captivity,
25.=Nail.	Jael,	Nailers,	Nail Factory,	Penetration,
26.=Niche.	Statue,	Sculptors,	Pantheon,	Honor,
27.=Ink.	Gutenberg,	Printers,	Press,	Knowledge,
28.=Knife.	Jonathan,	Yankees,	Cutler's Shop,	Whittling,
29.=Nap.	Rip Van Winkle,	Sleepers,	Dormitory,	Refreshment,
30.=Maize.	Barlow,	Indians,	Granary,	Plenty.
31.=Meat.	Boniface,	Butchers,	Slaughter-house,	Gluttony,
32.=Money.	Croesus,	Bankers,	Mint,	Affluence,
33.=Mummy.	Cheops,	Egyptians,	Catacombs,	Silence,
34.=Mire.	Raleigh,	Hottentots,	Mud-bat,	Filthiness,
35.=Mile.	Terminus,	Movers.	Toll-house,	Distance,
36.=Image.	Pygmalion,	Idolaters,	Shrine,	Superstition,
37.=Mug.	Bacchus,	Drunkards,	Grog-shop,	Inebriation,
38.=Muff.	Czarina,	Russians,	Muff-box,	Comfort,
39.=Map.	Anaximander,	Geographers,	School-house,	Study,
40.=Horse.	Bucephalus,	Arabians,	Stable,	Fleetness,
41.=Heart.	La Fayette,	Frenchmen,	Chateau,	Magnanimity,
42.=Urn.	Hector,	Heroes,	Tomb,	Forgetfulness,
43.=Arm.	Vulcan,	Blacksmiths,	Foundry,	Strength,
44.=Era of War.	Alexander,	Warriors,	Tent,	Devastation,
45.=Real.	Ferdinand,	Spaniards,	Pillars,	Currency,
46.=Rage.	Herod,	Maniacs,	Bedlam,	Madness,
47.=Rag.	Lazarus,	Beggars,	Infirmity,	Poverty,
48.=Roof.	Asmodeus,	Slaters,	St. Pauls,	Elevation,
49.=Rope.	Jack Ketch,	Murderers,	Gallows,	Infamy,
50.=Lease.	Landlord,	Tenants,	Tenement,	Dilapidation,
51.=Lot.	Matthias,	Apostles,	Upper-room,	Chance,
52.=Lion.	Daniel,	Africans,	Cage,	Courage,
53.=Elm.	Druid,	Barbarians,	Gothic Edifice,	Lofiness,
54.=Lyre.	Apollo,	Poets,	Temple of Muses,	Inspiration,
55.=Lilly.	Nymph,	Pale Beauties,	Green-house,	Purity,
56.=Lash.	"Martyr Boy,"	Tyrants,	House of Correc'n,	Chastisement,
57.=Lake.	"Lady of the Lake,"	Visitors,	Lake House,	Excursion,
58.=Leaf.	Nicot. (Ne-ko.)	Tobacco-chewers,	Tobacco-house,	Salivation,
59.=Leap.	Sappho,	Gymnasts,	Gymnasium,	Agility,
60.=Chess.	Paul Morphy,	Hindoos,	Castle,	Calculation,
61.=Sheet.	Eumenes,	Stationers,	Paper-mill,	Whiteness,
62.=Chain.	Columbus,	Convicts,	Penitentiary,	Disgrace,



63.—Sham.	Barnum.	Showmen.	Shanty.	Imposition.
64.—Chair.	President,	Old Folks,	"White House,"	Rest,
65.—Jail.	Trenck,	Prisoners,	Bastile,	Despotism,
66.—Judge.	Solomon,	Israelites,	Porch of Judgment.	Justice,
67.—Shake.	Ann Lee,	Shakers,	Meeting-house,	Fanaticism,
68.—Chief.	Massasoit,	Pokanokets,	Wigwam,	Independence,
69.—Sheep.	David,	Shepherds,	Fold,	Innocence,
70.—Kiss.	Judas,	Females,	Boudoir,	Ecstasy.
71.—Cat.	Whittington,	Maltese,	House Jack Built.	Watchfulness,
72.—Gun.	Colt,	Soldiers,	Fort,	Defense.
73.—Game.	Iphitus,	Grecians,	Goal,	Olympia ds,
74.—Cry.	Babe of Beth'lem,	Infants,	Cradle.	Helplessness,
75.—Keel.	Figurehead,	Sailors,	Ship,	Commerce,
76.—Coach.	Jehu,	Hackmen,	Coach-house,	Extortion,
77.—Cake.	"Billy,"	Children,	Bakery,	Sweetness,
78.—Cave.	Putnam,	Hermits,	Chh. of the Nativity	Retirement,
79.—Cup.	Ganymede,	Butlers,	Hall,	Conviviality,
80.—Face.	Janus,	Masqueraders,	Mask,	Physiognomy.
81.—Fat.	Falstaff,	Aldermen,	Whaler,	Lubricity,
82.—Fun.	Democritus,	Comedians,	Theater,	Hilarity,
83.—Fame.	Washington,	Americans,	Mt Vernon,	Celebrity,
84.—Fire.	Prometheus,	Firemen,	Furnace,	Combustion,
85.—Folly.	Erasmus,	Idiots,	Air-castle,	Imbecility,
86.—Fish.	Peter,	Fishermen,	Wear,	Swimming,
87.—Fig.	Clement, XIV.	Moors,	Fruiterer,	Conserves,
88.—Fief.	Baron.	Vassals,	Cottage,	Faalty,
89.—Fib.	Munchausen,	Cretans,	Aladdin's Palace,	Deception,
90.—Peace,	Messiah,	Peace-makers,	Church,	Friendship,
91.—Pit.	Joseph,	Miners,	Well-house,	Depth,
92.—Pen.	Quintilian,	Scribes,	Writing Academy,	Correspondence,
93.—Beam.	Joseph of Nazareth,	Carpenters,	Frame,	Strength,
94.—Spear.	Nimrod,	Hunters,	Hunting-seat,	Sport,
95.—Bell.	High-priest,	Bell-ringers,	Steeple,	Ringings,
96.—Speech.	Cicero,	Statesmen,	Senate House,	Persuasion,
97.—Peg.	Crispin,	Shoemakers,	Shoe-shop,	Promises,
98.—Beef.	John Bull,	Englishmen,	Stall,	Rumination,
99.—Pipe.	Mynheer,	Dutchmen,	Guest-house,	Revery,
100.—Disease.	Pandora.	Invalids.	Hospital.	Pain.

\* The use of this Table will be readily understood by referring to Page 73, where the first 23 of the *Numeral Nouns* are employed. The column of *People* corresponding to the *Numeral Nouns* is appropriated to the 93 Constellations on Page 90. The 3 remaining columns are left unappropriated, so that Students may have an opportunity of applying them to any statistics which they may desire.

The Table is to be learned *across* the page, and each one of the derivations will be as easily remembered as the equivalent for a number, as the numeral noun itself. Thus 47—Rag: Lazarus; Beggars; Infirmary; Poverty; each of which equally with Rag, stands for 47.

## NOTES.

No. 1. DR. JOHNSON.—"Come when you would, early or late, the tea-table was sure to be spread; TE *veniente* die; TE *decedente*. With TEA he cheered the morning; with TEA he solaced the evening. This pun upon his favorite liquor he heard with a smile." Boswell's life of Johnson.

No. 2.—SALOME. Daughter of Herodias. See Matthew XIV: 6.

No. 4.—MONTGOLFIER. The inventor of the balloon.

No. 5.—BLACKSTONE. A celebrated English Judge.

No. 6.—"THE WAGONER." See Aesop's fable of the wagoner.

No. 7.—The Pope wears the representative keys of St. Peter.

No. 8.—Aesculapius, the god of physicians and medicine.

No. 10.—J. H. GREEN. The celebrated reformed gambler published a work exposing the *tricks* and *deceptions* of gamblers.

No. 12.—ORPHEUS. A Mythological personage who drew wild beasts, trees and stones, around him to listen to the strains of his lyre.

No. 13.—ANGELO. The famous architect of St. Peter's Church at Rome.

No. 14.—HERACLITUS. An ancient philosopher who wept at the follies and vices of mankind; hence called the "weeping philosopher."

No. 16.—DITCH. It will be readily understood that the "Erie Canal" is meant, which was projected by De Witt Clinton.

No. 18.—BETHEL. Nothing could be more appropriate for the edifice of *staff*. See Gen. XXVIII: 19; "And he called the name of that place BETHEL." Bethel signifies, *House of God*.

No. 21.—There appeared to be no other way than to put planets in the *people's* place, and this may be allowable,



since nearly all the planets have mythological names.

No. 22.—ELOISA. See Biographical Dictionary.

No. 24.—AUDUBON. The great Naturalist, and author of a magnificent work on American Ornithology.

No. 25.—JABL. See Judges IV: 21.

No. 26.—The Pantheon, the only building of ancient Rome, which is now entire, is circular, and has niches in the wall which were formerly occupied by the statues of the gods, but a little holy water has changed them into saints!

No. 27.—GUTTENBERG. One of the inventors of printing.

No. 29.—RIP VAN WINKLE. See in the "Sketch Book," by Washington Irving, the legend of Rip, who slept for twenty years on one of the Kaatskill mountains.

No. 30.—MAIZE. See the celebrated poem, "Hasty pudding," by Joel Barlow; re-printed in Harper's Magazine, July 1856.

No. 31.—BONIFACE. The representative of the pleasant countenance of "mine host," who both furnishes, and rejoices in, good living.

No. 32.—CROESUS. King of Lydia, who was very rich; hence the saying, "*As rich as Croesus*."

No. 33.—CHEOPS. King of Egypt whose name the largest of the pyramids bears. His ring is said to be in the possession of an individual in the city of New York.

No. 34.—Sir Walter Raleigh walking out one day with Queen Elizabeth and the courtiers, threw his cloak upon a wet spot which the queen must pass, in order that she might go over "dry shod." In return Elizabeth knighted him.

No. 35.—TERMINUS. The god of boundaries was represented by a rough stone pillar, with a human head, but without hands and feet. He may very well stand for the personage of *mile*.

No. 36.—PYGMALION. A Famous statuery who made a beautiful image and then fell in love with it.

No. 37.—BACCHUS. The god of wine and drunkenness.

No. 40.—BUCEPHALUS. The name of Alexander's horse.

No. 42.—HECTOR, son of Priam was slain by Achilles.—The dead body was burned and the ashes put into a *golden urn*.

"His brothers, next, collected, and his friends,

"His white bones mourning, and with tears profuse,

"Watering their cheeks; then in a *golden urn*

"They placed them —" Cowper's Homer.

No. 43.—VULCAN. The maker of Jupiter's thunder-bolts; hence the god of Blacksmiths. The name is corrupted from the Hebrew, *Tubal Cain*.

No. 48.—ASMODEUS, in Le Sage's novel, entitled, "The devil upon two sticks," is represented as walking upon the *roofs* of the houses in Madrid, and observing what the people were doing inside.

No. 51.—"And the lot fell upon Matthias." See Acts I: 26.

No. 53.—Druids were the priests of the ancient Britons, Germans and Gauls. The Gothic arch is supposed to have originated from the appearance of the pointed arches formed by the interlocking of the branches of *elms*, and other lofty trees.

No. 55.—PURITY. This is the language of the *lilly* (white),  
"Her form was fresher than the morning rose,  
When the dew wets its leaves, unstained and  
*pure*  
As is the *lilly*, or the mountain snow."  
THOMSON.

No. 56.—"MARTYR BOY." EMANUEL DANNAN, a little orphan boy, eight years old, was whipped to DEATH by his foster father, in 1852, near Milwaukee, Wis. The child had reported a guilty act of his foster mother, which she denied, and required her husband to "*whip the lie out of him*." This was accordingly undertaken, but in vain.—The child had received a high moral culture, and would not lie to save his life! He was taken at 9 o'clock at night to the garret, stripped *naked*, and his hands tied to a rafter,

so that his feet just touched the floor. Here he was whipped for *two hours*, with six rods of swamp willow—four feet in length. At each demand to own the lie, the boy replied "*Pa, I told the truth*." "*Pa, I cannot lie!*" At last he was taken down without the desired confession, and his only words were, "*Pa, I'm so cold!*" and died with his head on his murderer's shoulder!! The man and his wife were sentenced to the penitentiary for ten years.

No. 57.—Lady of the Lake. See Walter Scott's beautiful poem, Canto I:XX.

"The maid, alarmed, with hasty oar,  
"Push'd her light shallop from the shore.

No. 58.—NICOT. "The name *Nicotiana* was given to the genus of Tobacco plants, after Jean Nicot of Nismes, an agent of the king of France at Portugal, who there procured the seeds of tobacco from a Dutchman, who had procured them in Florida."

No. 59.—Sappho of Eresus, (not Sappho the poetess of Mytilene,) leaped from the Leucadian rock.

No. 60.—PAUL MORPHY. This remarkable chess-player, at the age of 20 years! beat every competitor in the American congress of chess-players, convened in New York, in Sept. 1857. At 12 years of age he "gained two games from the celebrated European player Lowenthal, who only succeeded in drawing one! Out of 67 even games, including those in the grand tournament, he has won 59; drawn 5, and lost only 3. Certain it is, that Paul Morphy is incontestably the finest player in the United States."

N. Y. Tribune, Nov. 14, 1857.

No. 62.—COLUMBUS. See Irving's account of Columbus' being superceded in his government, and sent to Spain in chains, by order of Ferdinand. The officer would have removed his chains on ship-board, but Columbus bravely said, "I will wear them till the king orders otherwise, and will preserve them as memorials of his gratitude!" He hung them up in his cabinet, and requested that they should be buried with him.

No. 65.—TRENCK. Confined by Frederick, King of Prussia, for several years in a prison *built expressly for him*, and loaded with a heavy ball and chain.

No. 67.—ANN LEE. Founder of the Shakers.

No. 71.—Most children have read the story of "Whittington and his cat."

No. 72.—COLT.—The celebrated improver of fire-arms.

No. 73.—IPHIGENIA. The restorer of the Olympic games.

No. 76.—Jehu. See II. Kings, X: 20.

No. 77.—"Billy and his cake" is a nursery story, which teaches an excellent moral lesson against selfishness.

No. 79.—GANYMEDE. The cup bearer of Jupiter.

No. 80.—JANUS. A Heathen deity with two faces.

No. 81.—FALSTAFF. The Hero of the "Merry wives of Windsor."

No. 82.—DEMOCRITUS. A philosopher who laughed ever at the follies and vices of mankind: Hence, he is called the "laughing philosopher."

No. 84.—Prometheus, is said in Mythology, to have stolen fire from heaven.

No. 85.—ERASMUS. A celebrated and wise man who wrote a satirical piece entitled "*The praise of Folly*."

No. 87.—CLEMENT IV. This Pope is given as the personage of *fig*, because he lost his life by a poisoned fig which the Jesuits, displeased because he had abolished their order, found means to place upon his table. See Barrow's History of the Popes, with Cox's continuation.

No. 89.—CRETANS. "The Cretans are always liars."—Titus I: 12.

No. 94.—NIMROD. See Genesis X: 9. "He was a mighty hunter before the Lord."

No. 95.—See the scripture account of the bells attached to the robe of the Jewish High Priest.

No. 97.—CRISPIN. The patron saint of shoemakers.

No. 99.—MYNHEER. The German for "*My Lord*."

No. 100.—PANDORA. Jupiter sent Pandora with a box to Prometheus, which being opened, DISEASES and calamities flew out and filled the world.

# ERRATA II.

PAGE 4, 2nd line; for "*Correllates*," read "*Correlates*."

PAGE 4, 21st line; for "*Formula 1*," read "*Formula 13*."

PAGE 23, 15th formula; for "*22*," read "*12*."

PAGE 89, 19th formula; for "*48*," read "*42*."



# FORMULAS

## FOR THE CONSTELLATIONS, ANCIENT AND MODERN;

With the Principal Stars in each, according to the Catalogue of Ptolemy, and that of the Royal Observatory at Paris.

### I. THE ZODIACAL CONSTELLATIONS. (12.)

#### EXPLANATION.

The Latin names of the Constellations, are in the margin, and the English names in the middle of each formula; **ARIES** or the **RAM** is the 1st Constellation. The *Chinese* occupy the first place in the Nomenclature table of people; Hence the 1st formula.

- |                         |  |           |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| 1. <b>ARIES.</b>        | The <i>Chinese</i> do not paint the figure of a <b>RAM</b> on the sign-board of a    | Anc. Mod. |
|                         | <b>TAVERN.</b>   | 18—42     |
| 2. <b>TAURUS.</b>       | <i>Dancers</i> are seldom as lively as the <b>BULL</b> which carried off Europa with |           |
|                         | a <b>RARE NOSEGAY.</b>   | 44—207    |
| 3. <b>GEMINI.</b>       | <i>Kindred</i> are sometimes presented with a pair of <b>TWINS,</b>                  |           |
|                         | <b>NELLY and JERRY.</b>  | 25—64     |
| 4. <b>CANCER.</b>       | <i>Aeronauts</i> cannot rise up to the <b>CRAB,</b> which has given its              |           |
|                         | <b>NAME to a FELLOW.</b>   | 23—85     |
| 5. <b>LEO.</b>          | <i>Lawyers</i> may roar like a <b>LION</b> in Court, and                             |           |
|                         | <b>SMILE in a HAPPY HOME.</b>  | 35—93     |
| 6. <b>VIRGO.</b>        | <i>Teamsters</i> have been known to abuse a <b>VIRGIN,</b> the daughter of a         |           |
|                         | <b>WOMAN, DOATING.</b>   | 32—117    |
| 7. <b>LIBRA.</b>        | <i>Cardinals</i> have sometimes been weighed in a <b>BALANCE,</b> and raised to      |           |
|                         | the <b>SKY in a JOKE.</b>  | 07—67     |
| 8. <b>SCORPIO.</b>      | <i>Physicians</i> have an antidote for the bite of a <b>SCORPION,</b> as they travel |           |
|                         | with <b>NAG and CHAISE.</b>  | 27—60     |
| 9. <b>SAGITTARIUS.</b>  | <i>Gardeners</i> do not employ an <b>ARCHER</b> in bringing down the                 |           |
|                         | <b>SUMMIT PEAR.</b>  | 31—94     |
| 10. <b>CAPRICORNUS.</b> | <i>Gamblers</i> should be made to ride on a <b>GOAT,</b> till they had               |           |
|                         | <b>ENOUGH of the CHEER.</b>  | 28—64     |
| 11. <b>AQUARIUS.</b>    | <i>Dentists</i> may visit the child of a <b>WATER-BEARER,</b> in its                 |           |
|                         | <b>EARLY TEETHING.</b>   | 45—117    |
| 12. <b>PISCES.</b>      | <i>Musicians</i> can not charm the <b>FISHES</b> which                               |           |
|                         | <b>MOVE in a WIDE DITCH.</b>   | 38—116    |

### II. NORTHERN CONSTELLATIONS, (ANCIENT.)

- |                             |  |        |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| 13. <b>URSA MINOR.</b>      | The <i>Romans</i> may have killed a <b>LITTLE BEAR</b> in order to               |        |
|                             | <b>SAVE a NUN.</b>   | 08—22  |
| 14. <b>URSA MAJOR.</b>      | <i>Mourners</i> have been made by the ravages of a <b>GREAT BEAR,</b> from       |        |
|                             | <b>HOME ROVING.</b>  | 34—87  |
| 15. <b>DRACO.</b>           | <i>Lumbermen</i> should not swear by the <b>DRAGON,</b> who stands on the        |        |
|                             | <b>SUMMIT of EVIL.</b>   | 31—85  |
| 16. <b>CEPHEUS.</b>         | <i>Boatmen</i> may have carried <b>CEPHEUS</b> across a river in his             |        |
|                             | <b>TIME of LIFE.</b>   | 13—58  |
| 17. <b>BOOTES.</b>          | <i>Shipwrights</i> did not place the image of the <b>HERDSMAN</b> on the prow of |        |
|                             | ships in <b>NAUMACHIES.</b>  | 23—70  |
| 18. <b>CORONA BOREALIS.</b> | The <i>Patriarchs</i> were not ambitious of a <b>NORTHERN</b>                    |        |
|                             | <b>CROWN</b> which could not save them from <b>FAMINE.</b>                       | 8—32   |
| 19. <b>HERCULES.</b>        | <i>Boys</i> should never say "by <b>HERCULES,</b> " nor "by                      |        |
|                             | <b>NEPTUNE, I VOW."</b>  | 29—128 |
| 20. <b>LYRA.</b>            | <i>Editors</i> have been known to play the <b>LYRE, (liar)</b> in a manner quite |        |
|                             | <b>DECENT.</b>   | 10—21  |
| 21. <b>CYGNUS.</b>          | The <i>Planets</i> when heroes on Earth, may have slept on the down of the       |        |
|                             | <b>SWAN</b> with their <b>HEADS</b> under a <b>VAIL.</b>                         | 10—85  |
| 22. <b>CASSIOPEIA.</b>      | The <i>Catholics</i> did not worship <b>CASSIOPEIA</b> in the                    |        |
|                             | <b>TIME of the JEWS.</b>   | 13—60  |



23. PERSEUS.	<i>Kings</i> may trace their pedigree to PERSEUS, who rescued his bride prior to rites	NUPTIAL.	Anc. Mod. 29—65
24. AURIGA.	<i>Fowlers</i> do not shout like a CHARIOTEER, when they spread their nets in	TREACHERY.	14—64
25. OPHIUCUS.	<i>Nailers</i> might frighten the snakes of the SERPENT-BEARER, till they coiled into a	NEW BUDGET.	29—61
26. SAGITTA.	<i>Sculptors</i> represent Diana with an ARROW, pursuing a	WILD FOE.	5—18
27. AQUILA.	<i>Printers</i> may make the impression of an EAGLE on a card for the	HOTEL of a YANKEE.	15—27
28. DELPHINUS.	The <i>Yankees</i> may catch a DOLPHIN in the	WIDE SEA-DEEP.	10—19
29. EQUULEUS.	<i>Sleepers</i> when dreaming, may drive a LITTLE HORSE in their	RIDES.	4—10
30. PEGASUS.	The <i>Indians</i> sometimes hurry their FLYING HORSE over the	SNOWS for BOOTY.	20—91
31. ANTINOUS.	<i>Butchers</i> did not kill ANTINOUS, who was an	IDOL NEPHEW.	15—28
32. ANDROMEDA.	<i>Bankers</i> did not purchase the release of ANDROMEDA from the,	ENEMY'S GUN.	23—72
33. TRIANGULA BOREALIS.	The <i>Egyptians</i> never struck the NORTHERN TRIANGLE in order to make it	RATTLE.	4—15
34. COMA BERENICES.	The <i>Hottentots</i> might braid the HAIR OF BERENICE into a halter for the	MULE of an ARMY.	35—43

### III. NORTHERN CONSTELLATIONS, (MODERN.)

35. LEO MINOR.	<i>Movers</i> may be attended by their dog, "LITTLE LION," as they travel	SLOWLY.	—55
36. CANES VENATICI.	<i>Idolaters</i> may worship the GREY HOUNDS when they	MOVE.	—38
37. SEXTANS.	<i>Drunkards</i> seldom need a SEXTANT, because their altitude is	LOWER.	—54
38. CERBERUS.	The <i>Russians</i> may "throw a sop to CERBERUS," in order to gain	TIME.	—13
39. TAURUS PONIATOWSKI.	<i>Geographers</i> cannot knock off the horns of PONIATOWSKI'S BULL with a	STAFF.	—18
40. VELPECOLA ET ANSER.	The <i>Arabians</i> cannot rein up at the sign of "FOX AND GOOSE," without traveling many a	MILE.	—35
41. LACERTA.	<i>Frenchmen</i> are not obliged to dine on a LIZARD, with a dessert of	STONE.	—12
42. TRIANGULA MINORA.	<i>Heroes</i> marched after the sound of a LITTLE TRIANGLE, led on by	SUWAROW.	—04
43. MUSCA BOREALIS.	<i>Blacksmiths</i> put to shame the sparks of the NORTHERN FLY, pounding the hot iron with	ZEAL.	—05
44. TARANDUS.	<i>Warriors</i> do not ride on a REINDEER, when they ride into	TOWN.	—12
45. CUSTOS MESSIUM.	The <i>Spaniards</i> in pursuit of gold, neglected the HARVESTER, and became	SEA-SICK.	—7
46. CAMELOPARDALUS.	<i>Maniacs</i> might undertake to harness a CAMELOPARD to a	SHIP.	—69
47. LINX.	<i>Beggars</i> are sometimes as saucy as the LYNX, and as	SURLY.	—45

### IV. SOUTHERN CONSTELLATIONS, (ANCIENT.)

48. CETUS.	<i>Slaters</i> do not cover the roof of a WHALE's mouth with	NINE DOZEN.	22—102
49. ERIDANUS.	<i>Murderers</i> may have concealed their victims in the RIVER PO without	a MARVEL.	34—85
50. ORION.	<i>Tenants</i> are not as permanent as ORION, but often	MOVE APACE.	38—90
51. LEPUS.	The <i>Apostles</i> were not as timid as the HARE in a	TOWN of the HUNS.	12—20
52. CANIS MINOR.	<i>Africans</i> have a LITTLE DOG, which is as good as	NO DOG.	2—17



53. CANIS MAJOR. *Barbarians* often have a GREAT DOG, disposed to  
Ane. Mod. SNAP at a LAWYER. 29-54
54. ARGO NAVIS. *Poets* have immortalized the SHIP ARGO, of which they  
RELATE a THING. 45-117
55. HYDRA. *Pale-beauties* in picking a lilly, might be frightened by a WATER SER-  
PENT moving in a SNAKE-LINE. 27-52
56. CRATER. *Tyrants* are often addicted to the CUP, which was forbidden by  
GAUDAMA. 7-13
57. CORVUS. *Visitors* to a cornfield, may be frightened by a CROW at each of the  
GATES. 7-10
58. CENTAURUS. *Tobacco-chewers* should be driven from society by a CENTAUR to  
SOME GROVE. 37-48
59. LUPUS. *Gymnasts* might escape from a WOLF, by leaping up a  
STEEP in the MOREA. 19-34
60. ARA. The *Hindoos* on the ALTAR of human sacrifice, may have offered a  
SIKH to SIVA. 07-08
61. CORONA AUSTRALIS. *Stationers* delight in the ring of a SOUTHERN CROWN, in  
exchange for a TOME of the DEAN. 13-12
62. PISCIS AUSTRALIS. *Convicts* would rejoice in the liberty of the SOUTHERN FISH,  
which DIVES ANYWHERE. 18-24

#### V. SOUTHERN CONSTELLATIONS. (MODERN.)

63. FORNAX CHIMICA. *Showmen* have sometimes been cast into a FURNACE, by a  
MOB. -39
64. RETICULUS RHOMB. *Old folks* may tie a rhomboidal NET, who may not be ac-  
quainted with that in the SKY. -07
65. CELA SCULPTORIA. *Prisoners* are often confined for using the ENGRAVER'S  
TOOL WITTILY. -15
66. DORADO. The *Israelites* were not attacked by a SWORD FISH, when they pass-  
ed through the SEA with JOY. -06
67. COLUMBA NOACHI. The *Shakers* are as loving as the DOVE, but not as free from  
SIN. -02
68. EQUULEUS PICT. The *Pokanokets* had less knowledge of the PAINTER'S EAS-  
EL, than of WAR. -04
69. MONOCEROS. *Shepherds* have less to fear from a UNICORN, than from wolves  
which are MAD. -31
70. PYXIS NAUTICA. *Females* are not always as true as the MARINER'S COMPASS,  
with which men cross the WATER. -14
71. ANTLIA PNEUMATICA. The *Maltese* are acquainted with the AIR PUMP, which to  
all the world is KNOWN. -22
72. AVIS SOLITARIA. *Soldiers* on guard once heard a SOLITARY BIRD give warning  
of the approach of the ENEMY. -23
73. CRUX AUSTRALIS. The *Grecians* did not immolate upon the SOUTHERN CROSS,  
Socrates the SAGE. -06
74. MUSCA AUSTRALIS. *Infants* may be stung by a SOUTHERN FLY, and loudly pro-  
claim their SORROW. -04
75. CHAMELEONIS. *Sailors* may see in the CHAMELEON as many hues as in the  
SKY. -07
76. PISCIS VOLANS. *Hackmen* seldom ride on a FLYING FISH, urged on by a  
SWITCH. -06
77. TELESKOPIUM. *Children* may look through a miniature TELESCOPE, at an image  
of SIVA. -08
78. HOROLOGIUM. *Hermits* in their contemplation are not disturbed by the ticking of a  
CLOCK, nor the breathing of a GNOME. -23
79. NORMA EUCLIDIS. *Butlers* have little use for the SQUARE OF EUCLID, while  
they serve at a HOTEL. -15
80. CIRGINUS. *Masqueraders* may wear the badge of the COMPASSES, while they  
act like a ZANY. -02
81. TRIANGULA AUST. *Aldermen* on a visit to the South, may play on the SOUTHERN  
TRIANGLE with ZEAL. -05
82. AVIS INDICA. *Comedians* are sometimes adorned like the BIRD OF PARADISE  
at a SOIRE. -04
83. MONS MENSA. *Americans* may have ascended the MOUNT OF TABLE BAY in  
company with a SAGE. -06



84. SCUTUM SOBIESKI. Firemen sometimes need SOBIESKI'S SHIELD to protect them from the fire's	TOUCH.	Anc. Mod. —16
85. INDUS. Idiots may be killed by an East-INDIAN without any	SORROW.	—04
86. PAVO. Fishermen may be warned by the squall of a PEACOCK to keep the helm	STEADY.	—11
87. OCTANS. The Moors may use an OCTANT in measuring the altitude of the	SKY!	—07
88. MICROSCOPIUM. Vassals should not apply the MICROSCOPE to the faults of their lords, if they would be	SAFE.	—08
89. GRUS. The Cretans may exceed the fable of the CRANE, helped on by	SATAN.	—12
90. TOUCHANA. Peace-makers are not often rewarded with an embalmed TUCAN, presented by the	STATE.	—11
91. HYDRUS. Miners might dig up a fossil WATER-SNAKE as large around as a	SIEVE!	—08
92. APPARATUS SCULPTORIS. Scribes may describe a SCULPTOR'S STUDIO, in which is a statue of	ENVY.	—28
93. PHENIX. Carpenters are as wonderful as the PHENIX, for when a house is burned, they build another in its	STEAD.	—11

NO. OF NORTHERN CONSTELLATIONS.—35. The Northern Constellations are presided over by the "Little Bear," with a SMILE.  
 " SOUTHERN " —46. The Southern Constellations are presided over by the "Whale," in a RAGE.

## NOTES.

It is only necessary for the young students to say that the stars do not present any such appearances, as the outlines of the personages of the Constellations, except perhaps in such instances as the *Triangles* the *Cross*, &c. The Constellations have come down to us from a very remote antiquity, as the conceptions of the first astronomers.

For the Mythological history of the Constellations, see "Anthon's classical dictionary;" and "Burritt's geography of the Heavens;" both admirable works.

For the sake, however of those young persons who may not soon possess those volumes, I subjoin a few brief notes.

1.—THE RAM. This C. may have received its name from the estimation in which the ram was held by the Chaldean shepherds; or according to fable, this is the ram which bore the "golden fleece," for the recovery of which the Argonautic expedition was undertaken.

2.—THE BULL. The animal which carried off Europa, the daughter of Agenor. Jupiter having fallen in love with her, transformed himself into a white bull, and coming near Europa, she was encouraged by his gentleness to take a seat on his back, when he at once dashed off with his prize.

3.—THE TWINS. Castor and Pollux were brave twin brothers, sons of Jupiter and Leda, who sailed with Jason in the Argonautic expedition. They were great heroes, cleared the seas from pirates, and were the patrons of Sailors. They were changed into a C., by Jupiter. St. Paul once sailed in a vessel which had for its figure head, "Castor and Pollux."

4.—THE CRAB. Hercules being engaged in fighting the Lernaean monster, Juno became envious of the glory which might accrue from the achievement, and sent a sea-crab to bite his feet. Hercules killed it, which was then made a C. by Juno.

5.—THE LION. The Nemeaan forests were infested by a lion which Hercules slew. The conflict was terrible, and in commemoration of it, Jupiter turned it into a C.

6.—THE VIRGIN. Astrea, the goddess of Justice, lived in the "golden age." Subsequently, however, the ages becoming severer, and men more wicked, she returned to the skies, and was placed among the Constellations.

7.—THE SCALES. In the hand of the *Virgin* are the *Scales*, the emblem of justice. Perhaps it represents the equality of the days and nights, when the sun enters this

sign. Some think that the *beam* represents the Nilometer, with which the waters of the Nile were measured. The Greeks affirm that the "Scales" are a memorial of Mochus, the inventor of weights and measures.

8.—THE SCORPION. This C. may represent the diseases peculiar to the fruit season, when the sun entered this sign. Ovid says it is the scorpion which Juno conjured from out of the earth in order to sting Orion, with which wound he died.

9.—THE ARCHER. Chiron the Centaur was a great hero, and learned in music, medicine, and astronomy. He turned himself into a horse, and was slain by Hercules with a poisoned arrow. The pain of the wound being great, he begged Jupiter to take away his immortality, which boon was granted; after which, he was placed among the Constellations.

10.—THE GOAT. Pan, who was surprised with Bacchus and other deities feasting near the Nile, by the giant Typhon, plunged into the Nile to escape. The part of his body covered by the water, assumed the shape of a fish, and the other part, the shape of a goat. In this shape, Jupiter changed him into a Constellation.

11.—THE WATER BEARER. Ganymede, a handsome Phrygian boy, succeeded Hebe as cup bearer to Jupiter. When he was tending sheep on Mt. Ida, Jupiter took him up to heaven.

12.—THE FISHES. The fable says that Typhon one day surprised Venus and Cupid on the bank of the Euphrates, who, in order to escape him, threw themselves into the river, and became fishes. To commemorate this, two fishes were placed among the Constellations by Minerva.

13.—THE LITTLE BEAR. 14.—THE GREAT BEAR. The nymph Callisto, and her son Arctas were turned into bears by Juno, and then removed to the skies by Jupiter, for fear that they would be killed by the hunters.

15.—THE DRAGON. In the garden of the Hesperides, grew golden apples which were guarded by a dragon. Hercules killed him, and Juno placed him among the Constellations.

16.—CEPHEUS. "This Constellation immortalizes the name of the king of Ethiopia. The name of his queen was Cassiopeia. They were the parents of Andromeda, who was betrothed to Perseus. Cepheus was one of the Argonauts."



17.—**BOOTES.** Some shepherds who had been intoxicated by Icarus, the father of Erigone, revenged themselves by killing him. Some, however, make Bootes to be Eriethonius, who invented chariots.

18.—**THE NORTHERN CROWN.** This commemorates the crown which Bacchus gave to Ariadne, whom he married after she had been deserted by Theseus.

19.—**HERCULES.** In commemoration of the son of Jupiter and Alcmene. Before he was eight months old, he killed two serpents which the jealous Juno had sent to destroy him. His twelve labors were, [1:] killing the Nemean lion. [2:] killing the Lernaean Hydra. [3:] catching a stag with brazen feet and golden horns, after a chase of a year. [4:] taking the Erymanthian boar alive, and killing the Centaurs who sought to prevent him. [5:] cleansing the stables of Augeas, where 3000 oxen had been kept for a long time. [6:] killing the Stymphalian birds. [7:] catching a wild bull which had ravaged Crete, and taking him into the Peloponnesus. [8:] he obtained the mares of Diomedes, which fed on human flesh, after giving their owner to them to be devoured. [9:] "he obtained the girdle of the queen of the Amazons, a formidable nation of war-like females." [10:] he killed the monster Geryon, and took away his oxen, which fed on human flesh. [11:] he killed a dragon to obtain the golden apples. [12:] he brought up the 3 headed dog Cerberus from the infernal regions.

20.—**THE LYRE, OR HARP.** The Lyre of Orpheus, which was given him by Apollo. This he played so exquisitely that he moved both the animate and the inanimate creation.

21.—**THE SWAN.** Orpheus, murdered by the priestess of Bacchus, and placed near his harp; or the Swan into which on a certain occasion, Jupiter transformed himself; or Cycnus, who mourned the fate of Phaeton, and was transformed into a swan.

22.—**CASSIOPEIA.** See No. 16.

23.—**PERSEUS.** Son of Jupiter and Danae. Thrown with his mother into the sea, but saved by a fisherman.—He was brought up by a king, and by the help of several of the gods, he was enabled to cut off the head of Medusa, for which at his death, he was placed among the Constellations.

24.—**THE CHARIOTEER.** History confused and uncertain.

25.—**THE SERPENT BEARER.** Esculapius. He accompanied some ambassadors to Rome in the form of a serpent, and in that form was worshiped there.

27.—**THE EAGLE.** Merops, king of Cos, transformed into an eagle and placed among the Constellations, or the eagle into which Jupiter transformed himself when he carried off Ganymede.

28.—**THE DOLPHIN.** "Made a Constellation by Neptune, because a dolphin persuaded Amphitrite to become the wife of that deity;" or the dolphin that saved the life of the poet Arion, of Lesbos.

29.—**THE LITTLE HORSE.** Celeris, the brother of Pegasus, "given by Mercury to Castor, celebrated for his skill in managing horses."

30.—**PEGASUS.** "The celebrated horse which sprung from the blood of Medusa, after Perseus had cut off her head."

31.—**ANTINUS.** A Bythinian youth beloved by Adrian, who threw himself into the Nile, supposing that it would be conducive to his master's safety. Adrian built a temple and city to the honor of his memory.

32.—**ANDROMEDA.** The daughter of Cepheus, king of Ethiopia and Cassiopeia. At the instance of Juno, who was incensed because Cassiopeia had declared her own beauty greater than that of Juno, "Neptune drowned the kingdom, and sent a monster to ravage the country." Nep-

tune could only be appeased with the exposure of Andromeda to the monster, from which Perseus delivered her, by presenting the head of Medusa before him.

34.—**COMA BERENICES.** A beautiful lady who married her own brother, Ptolemy Soter. Her husband undertaking an expedition against the Assyrians, she vowed to dedicate her hair to Venus, if he should return safely. Her locks which accordingly were placed in the temple of Venus, soon disappeared, and Conon gave out that they had been taken by Jupiter for a Constellation.

38.—**CERBERUS.** The three headed dog which guarded the entrance to the infernal regions, the offspring of Typhon and Echidna. Orpheus played him to sleep with his lyre, and Hercules dragged him up to the light.

46.—**CAMELOPARD.** The Grialde—its form and appearance are unique, having a long neck, hind legs much shorter than the fore legs, and spots covering his body, similar to the leopard's.

48.—**THE WHALE.** The sea-monster which was turned into stone by Perseus, and placed among the constellations. This, however, is an anachronism, since this constellation was known before the time of Perseus.

49.—**RIVER PO.** This river has connection with mythology from the fable of Phaeton's driving the horses of the sun, being unable to guide them, and the chariot coming too near the earth, thus threatening to set it on fire, Jupiter struck Phaeton with a thunderbolt, and he fell scorched and disfigured into the river Eridanus, (Po.)

50.—**ORION.** Son of Neptune and Euryale, an Amazonian huntress. He was a famous hunter, and boasted that he could conquer the most savage animals. This boast was punished by a scorpion's stinging him in the foot, which caused his death. At the request of Diana, he was placed among the Constellations.

51.—**THE HARE.** The Hare was frequently hunted by Orion, and for this reason she is placed near him in the skies, and the GREAT DOG seems to pursue her.

52.—**THE LITTLE DOG.** One of the hounds of Orion; or one of the dogs of Actaeon, which destroyed their master.

53.—One of the dogs of Orion. Others say, the dog which was presented by Aurora to Cepheus.

54.—**THE SHIP ARGO.** The Ship of the Argonautic expedition, in which Jason sailed to Colchis with 54 Heroes. After the return of the expedition, the ship was drawn ashore, and consecrated to the god of the sea.

55.—**THE WATER SERPENT.** The Hydra was a monster which had a hundred heads, whose hiding place was in and about Lake Lerna. Hercules undertook to kill it, but when one head was cut off, two would immediately grow up instead. He succeeded at length by searing the stumps.

57.—**THE CROW.** The fable says that the crow was once white, but was changed to black for tattling, and was placed among the stars by Apollo.

58.—**THE CENTAUR.** Half man and half horse. Some say that the Arcadian shepherds were intended; others that the Centaurs were a band of men who pursued on horseback a drove of mad bulls; or a tribe of men famous for breaking horses.

59.—**THE WOLF.** Lycaon, an Arcadian king, was changed into a wolf, for offering human sacrifices to Pan. Others state that Jupiter visited the house of Lycaon who was accustomed to sacrifice strangers. Lycaon set before him a dish of human flesh, which caused Jupiter to transform him into a wolf.

93.—**THE PHOENIX.** A fabulous bird, said to live single, and to be reproduced from its own ashes. Herodotus has an amusing account of this bird.

### CHRONOLOGICAL SUPPLEMENT.

The "TEN PERSECUTIONS" being so similar, the student will be enabled by the following device, to associate the number of each persecution, with the name of the Emperor under whom it occurred.

The SUM of the equivalents printed in bold face type will represent that number.

1st Persecution under NERO.

2nd " " DOMITIAN.

3rd " " TRAJAN.

4th " " ADRIAN.

5th " " SEPT. SEVERUS.

6th Persecution under MAXIMINUS.

7th " " DECIUS.

8th " " VALERIAN.

9th " " AURELIAN.

10th " " DIOCLETIAN.



● From an old copy, Author unknown.



# CONTENTS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Almanac, .....	87	Kings of Judah, .....	14
Areas, .....	27	"    Israel, .....	14
Astronomy, .....	74	"    England, .....	16
Celebrities, .....	40	"    Rome, .....	18
Censuses, .....	26	"    France, .....	20
Chronology, .....	5 and 41	Latitude and Longitude, .....	22 and 35
Distances of Cities, .....	25	Length of Rivers, .....	33
Directions to Learner, .....	3	Miscellaneous Formulas, .....	26
Emperors of Rome, .....	18	Necrology, .....	10 and 57
Founding of Colleges, .....	11	Patriarchs, .....	13
Hights of Mountains, .....	30	Prophets, .....	15
Hights of Volcanoes, .....	31	Settlement of the States, .....	24
Judges of Israel, .....	13	Specific Gravities, .....	7

## NOTES.

PAGE 13. *Aaron*. See in Mythology, the story of Hippomenes and Atalanta.

PAGE 14. *Joash White-ash* is the index for Joash of Judah, and *Black-ash* for Joash of Israel.

PAGE 15. *Ahab*. A Lawyer, incommoded by his wife's band-box, threw it out of the coach, and calling for his wig at the hotel, was told that it was in the band-box!

HAZIAH. An Ahaziah being in each line, the one in Israel is called the *rival*.

JOASH. See note to page 14. Page 19; *Valerian*. Rats and Mice are very fond of the plant *Valerian*.

CONSTANTIUS. The number in the margin does not always express the exact number of the King or Emperor, etc., etc., since the colleagues are omitted—so, also of the French Kings.

JOVIAN. Under Jovian the Empire was divided.

PAGE 21. *Henry IV*. Founded the *House of Bourbon*.

PAGE 24. *Pennsylvania*. King Charles ridiculed the idea of Penn's purchasing his lands from the natives after having obtained a title to them from the Crown.

PAGE 30. 'The Popes' bull of excommunication, may be called his spiritual catapult.

PAGE 40. The *Indexes* of the cities on page 40, having been exhausted in the Latitude and Longitude, the **Celebrities** may be used in constructing formulas for the population of these places, when the next Census is taken. This would have been done for the last Census, were that not now, nearly obsolete. An example of the way in which they may be used is subjoined.

CLEVELAND. The "*Forest City*" has many trees, but not a single TEAK. 17,000 in 1850.

PAGE 41. 3rd formula. Sometimes an *index* can be formed in Chronology, as *Misraim*; *Miser*.

PAGE 45. "*Nine for a fee*." That is \$9,000 salary, and \$9,000 outfit, formerly allowed to our ambassadors.

To a young student it may not always be easy to decide whether a city be in East, or West, Longitude. By attending to the following observations, he will have no difficulty.

1. All cities in North, and South, America are in WEST Longitude.
2. All cities in Asia are in EAST Longitude.
3. Nearly all of Europe is in EAST Longitude; EXCEPT, (a,) most of the British Islands are in WEST Longitude; (b,) a small part of France is in WEST Longitude; (c,) Portugal, and most of Spain, are in WEST Longitude.

N. B.—All the cities of the British Islands named in the formulas, are in WEST Longitude.

All the cities of France named in the formulas are in EAST Long.; except Bayonne, and L'Orient.

All the cities of Spain named in the formulas are in WEST Longitude; except Barcelona.

4. All the cities of Africa named in the formulas are in EAST Longitude; except Fez, Morocco, and Timbuctoo.

## ERRATA.

PAGE 5, 7th line from bottom, for '*Sepuagint*,' read '*Septuagint*.'

PAGE 6, 4th line from bottom, for '*Dlviner*,' read '*Diviner*.'

PAGE 7, after the formulas for the Metals, read II. '*Miscellaneous*.'

PAGE 16, 9th line from top, for '*Some*,' read '*Safe*,' and for '*336*,' read '*836*.'

PAGE 41, last formula. One half the edition has 150, instead of 1506.

PAGE 43, last formula, for '*Coriolanus*,' read '*Coriolanus*.'

PAGE 48, formula omitted. The *Eighth* Persecution of Christians under Valerian, continued for three years without ANNULLING. 257.

PAGE 51, 12th formula from bottom for '*19th*,' read '*18th*.'

